

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST

COUNTY REPORT REVIEWED _____

REPORT'S FISCAL YEAR END _____

DATE REPORT RECEIVED _____

AUDITOR (CPA FIRM) _____

AUDITOR'S ADDRESS _____

NOTES: _____

CONCLUSION:

REPORT ACCEPTED? _____ Yes _____ No

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION NEEDED? _____ Yes _____ No

REVIEWER _____ SUPERVISOR _____

DATE _____ DATE _____

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST – 2017 – GAAP VERSION

PURPOSE, DESCRIPTION, REFERENCES TO STANDARDS

This checklist should be used to review reports for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of a desk review of audit reports is to determine instances of noncompliance in the financial statements and the auditor’s reports with applicable auditing, accounting, and financial reporting standards and related requirements. The purpose of this checklist is to help assure that the scope of the desk review is sufficient to fulfill that objective and to ensure consistency of the review process.

DESCRIPTION:

This checklist is organized in the same order as the elements of the audit report. It is intended to be a guide for the desk review and is designed to be a self-contained document.

All questions in the checklist are designed to receive a “yes,” “no,” or “N/A” (not applicable) response during the review process. The answers “yes” and “N/A” are considered favorable responses and require no further action on the part of the reviewer. All “no” responses are unfavorable and must be explained either under the question or in the comment section at the bottom of the page. In some cases the reviewer will find it necessary to make notes regarding further research required during the working paper review that will follow the desk review, regarding a specific question. Notes made during the review process will be used later to assist in composing a letter to the IPA regarding any deficiencies found.

REFERENCES TO STANDARDS:

AU-C	Reference to section number for clarified Statement on Auditing Standards in AICPA <i>Professional Standards</i>
AAG-SLG	AICPA Audit and Accounting Guide <i>State and Local Governments</i> (March 1, 2017)
GASB Cod.	<i>Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards</i> , as of June 30, 2017
GAO	Comptroller General of the United States <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> , 2011 Revision
CFR 200	Title 2 U.S. <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> (CFR) Part 200, <i>Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards</i> (Uniform Guidance)
GASSA	AICPA Audit Guide, <i>Government Auditing Standards and Single Audit</i> , as of March 1, 2017
GAAFR	GFOA’s <i>Governmental Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Reporting</i> , 2012 edition.
OSA-CAG	Office of the State Auditor’s <i>Audit Guide for Financial and Compliance Audits of Minnesota Counties</i>
COFARS	<i>Minnesota Counties Financial Accounting & Reporting Standards</i> , issued by the Office of the State Auditor
FAQ	Frequently Asked Questions Updated: July 2017 For The Office of Management and Budget’s Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards At 2 CFR 200

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST – 2017 – GAAP VERSION

INDEX

Section	Area	Checklist
A.	Independent Auditor’s Report on the Financial Statements Checklist	1
B.	PPC Governmental Financial Statement Review Checklist (2/2017 Version)	2
C.	Combining Statements and Individual Budget Comparison Statements	3
D.	Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	3
E.	Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Single Audit only)	3
F.	Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance (Single Audit)	3
G.	Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	3
H.	Fraudulent Activities	3
I.	Other	3
J.	Clerical Accuracy	3

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST – 2017 – Part 1 - GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
A. INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ON THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS				
1. Does the auditor’s written report contain the following: (AU-C 700.22, .A16-.A17)				
a. A title that includes the word <i>independent</i> ? (AU-C 700.23, .A18)				
b. An appropriate addressee? (AU-C 700.24, .A19)				
c. An introductory paragraph that: (AU-C 700.25, .A20-.A23)				
i. Identifies the entity whose financial statements have been audited?				
ii. States that the financial statements have been audited?				
iii. Identifies the title of each statement that the financial statements comprise?				
iv. Specifies the date or period covered by each financial statement that the financial statements comprise?				
d. A section with the heading “Management’s Responsibility for the Financial Statements” that describes management’s responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements? (AU-C 700.26-.28, .A24-.A25)				
e. A section with the heading “Auditor’s Responsibility” that: (AU-C 700.29)				
i. States the responsibility of the auditor is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on the audit? (AU-C 700.30, .A26)				
ii. States that the audit was conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards of the United States of America and explains that those standards require that the auditor plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement? (AU-C 700.31, .A27-.A28)				
iii. Describes an audit by stating that (a) an audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; (b) the procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgment including the assessment of the risks of material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity’s preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity’s internal control, and accordingly, no such opinion is expressed; and (c) an audit includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as the overall presentation of the financial statements? (AU-C 700.32)				
iv. States that the auditor believes that the audit evidence obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for the auditor’s opinion? (AU-C 700.33)				
f. A section with the heading “Opinion(s)” that states, when expressing an unmodified opinion on financial statements, that the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the entity as of the balance sheet date and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the period then ended, in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework (the framework should be identified) and its origin? (AU-C 700.34-.36, .A9, .A29-.A31)				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST – 2017 – Part 1 - GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
g. A separate section subtitled, "Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements" (or otherwise, as appropriate to the content) following the section "Report on Financial Statements" in those cases where the auditor addresses other reporting responsibilities in the auditor's report on the financial statements that are in addition to the auditor's responsibility under generally accepted auditing standards to report on the financial statements? (AU-C 700.37-.38, .A32-.A33)				
h. The manual or printed signature of the audit firm? (AU-C 700.39, .A35-.A36)				
i. The city and state where the audit organization is located? (AU-C 700.40, .A37) (Note: per AICPA TIS 9100.07, the city and state where the auditor practices is not required to be placed under the auditor's signature and may be named in the firm's letterhead on which the report is issued.)				
j. The appropriate date of the auditor's report? (AU-C 700.41, .A38-.A41)				
2. In those cases where the auditor conducted the audit in accordance with another set of auditing standards in addition to GAAS (e.g., <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>) did the auditor's report identify the other set of auditing standards as well as their origin? (AU-C 700.42-.43, .A42)				
3. When conducting an audit of financial statements in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB and the audit is not within the jurisdiction of the PCAOB as defined by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the Act), as amended, the auditor is required to also conduct the audit in accordance with GAAS. In such circumstances, when the auditor refers to the standards of the PCAOB in addition to GAAS in the auditor's report, did the auditor use the form of report required by the standards of the PBAOB, amended to state that the audit was also conducted in accordance with GAAS? (AU-C 700.44, .A43-.A47)				
4. If comparative financial statements were presented, did the auditor's report refer to each period for which financial statements were presented and on which an audit opinion was expressed? (AU-C 700.45, .A48-.A49)				
5. If comparative financial statements were presented, and the auditor expressed an opinion on all periods presented, did the auditor update the report on the financial statements of the prior periods presented on a comparative basis with those of the current period and date the report appropriately? (AU-C 700.46, .A50-.A51)				
6. If comparative information was presented but not covered by the auditor's opinion, did the auditor clearly indicate in the report the character of the auditor's work, if any, and the degree of responsibility the auditor is taking? (AU-C 700.47, .A52-.A53)				
7. If comparative financial statements or comparative information is presented for the prior period(s), did the auditor: (AU-C 700.48)				
a. Determine whether the comparative financial statements or comparative information was presented in accordance with the relevant requirements, if any, of the applicable financial reporting framework? (AU-C 700.50)				
b. Evaluate whether: (AU-C 700.51)				
i. the comparative financial statements or comparative information agreed with the amounts and other disclosures presented in the prior period or, when appropriate, was restated for the correction of a material misstatement or adjusted for the retrospective application of an accounting principle, and				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST – 2017 – Part 1 - GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
ii. the accounting policies reflected in the comparative financial statements or comparative information were consistent with those applied in the current period or if there were changes in accounting policies, whether those changes were properly accounted for and adequately presented and disclosed?				
c. Perform additional audit procedures as necessary in the circumstances to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to determine whether a material misstatement existed in those cases where the auditor became aware of a possible material misstatement in the comparative financial statements or comparative information while performing the current period audit? (AU-C 700.52)				
d. Request written representations for all periods referred to in the auditor's opinion, including a specific written representation regarding any restatement made to correct a material misstatement in a prior period that affects the comparative financial statements? (AU-C 700.53, .A55)				
8. If the auditor reported on the prior period financial statements in connection with the current period's audit, and the auditor's opinion on the prior period financial statement differs from the opinion previously expressed, were the following matters disclosed in an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph: (AU-C 700.54, .A56) (Note: This question only applies if comparative financial statements were presented.)				
a. The date of the auditor's previous report?				
b. The type of opinion previously expressed?				
c. The substantive reasons for the different opinion?				
d. That the auditor's opinion on the amended financial statements is different from the auditor's previous opinion?				
9. If the financial statements of the prior period were audited by a predecessor auditor, and the predecessor auditor's report on the prior period's financial statements was not reissued, in addition to expressing an opinion on the current period's financial statements, did the auditor state the following in an other-matter paragraph (AU-C 700.55): (Note: This question only applies if comparative financial statements were presented.)				
a. That the financial statements of the prior period were audited by a predecessor auditor?				
b. The type of opinion expressed by the predecessor auditor, and if the opinion was modified, the reasons therefore?				
c. The nature of an emphasis-of-matter paragraph or other-matter paragraph included in the predecessor auditor's report, if any?				
d. The date of that report?				
10. If the prior period financial statements were restated, and the predecessor auditor agreed to issue a new auditor's report on the restated financial statements of the prior period, did the auditor express an opinion only on the current period? (AU-C 700.56, .A57) (Note: This question only applies if comparative financial statements were presented.)				
11. If the current period financial statements were audited and presented in comparative form with compiled or reviewed financial statements for the prior period, and the report on the prior period was not reissued, did the auditor include an other-matter paragraph in the current period auditor's report that includes the following: (AU-C 700.57, .A58-.59)				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST – 2017 – Part 1 - GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
a. The service performed in the prior period?				
b. The date of the report on that service?				
c. A description of any material modifications noted in that report?				
d. A statement that the service was less in scope than an audit and does not provide the basis for the expression of an opinion on the financial statements?				
12. If the prior period financial statements were not audited, reviewed, or compiled, were the financial statements clearly marked to indicate their status, and did the auditor's report include an other-matter paragraph to indicate that the auditor did not audit, review, or compile the prior period financial statements and that the auditor assumes no responsibility for them? (AU-C 700.58, .A60) (Note: This question only applies if comparative financial statements were presented.)				
13. If information is presented as part of the basic financial statements that is not required by the applicable financial reporting framework, was it covered by the auditor's opinion if it could not be clearly differentiated? (AU-C 700.59, .A-61-.A-62)				
Modifications to the Opinion in the Independent Auditor's Report				
14. Did the auditor appropriately modify the opinion in the auditor's report if either of the following occurred: (AU-C 705.07)				
a. The auditor concluded that, based on the audit evidence obtained, the financial statements as a whole were materially misstated? (AU-C 705.07, .A2-.A7)				
b. The auditor was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to conclude that the financial statements as a whole were free from material misstatement? (AU-C 705.07, .A8-.A12)				
15. Did the auditor appropriately express a qualified opinion if either of the following occurred: (AU-C 705.08)				
a. The auditor, having obtained sufficient appropriate audit evidence, concluded that misstatements, individually or in the aggregate, were material but not pervasive to the financial statements?				
b. The auditor was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence on which to base the opinion, but the auditor concluded that the possible effects on the financial statements of undetected misstatements, if any, could be material but not pervasive?				
16. Did the auditor appropriately express an adverse opinion if the auditor, having obtained sufficient appropriate audit evidence, concluded that misstatements, individually or in the aggregate, were both material and pervasive to the financial statements? (AU-C 705.09)				
17. Did the auditor disclaim an opinion if the auditor was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence on which to base the opinion, and the auditor concluded that the possible effects on the financial statements of undetected misstatements, if any, could be both material and pervasive? (AU-C 705.10, .A13-.A14)				
18. If the auditor encountered a scope limitation imposed by management after the audit had started, did the auditor:				
a. Request that management remove the limitation? (AU-C 705.11)				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST – 2017 – Part 1 - GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
b. Communicate the matter to those charged with governance if management refused to remove the limitation, and determine whether it was possible to perform alternative procedures to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence? (AU-C 705.12)				
c. Either disclaim an opinion on the financial statements or withdraw from the engagement, when practicable, if the auditor was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence? (AU-C 705.13)				
d. Communicate with those charged with governance, prior to withdrawal (if warranted), any matters regarding misstatements identified during the audit that would have given rise to a modification of the opinion? (AU-C 705.14, .A15-.A16)				
19. If the auditor issued an adverse opinion or a disclaimer of opinion on the financial statements as a whole, did the auditor refrain from issuing an unmodified opinion with respect to the same financial reporting framework on a single financial statement or one or more specific elements, accounts, or items of a financial statement? (Note: Because the auditor of a state and local government entity expresses an opinion or disclaims an opinion for each opinion unit, an auditor's report in these circumstances may include an unmodified opinion with respect to one or more opinion units and a modified opinion for one or more other opinion units.) (AU-C 705.15, .A17-.A18)				
20. If the auditor was not independent, but was required by law or regulation to report on the financial statements, did the auditor disclaim an opinion and specifically state that the auditor was not independent? (Note: A government auditor may determine that the lack of independence only affects one or more, but not all, of the opinion units and, in such circumstances, the auditor may disclaim an opinion on the affected opinion units while expressing unmodified, qualified, or adverse opinions on other opinion units.) (AU-C 705.16, .A19)				
21. If the auditor modified the opinion on the financial statements, did the auditor include a paragraph in the auditor's report that provides a description of the matter giving rise to the modification, including: (AU-C 705.17-.28)				
a. A description and quantification of the financial effects of the misstatement (unless impracticable) if there was a material misstatement of the financial statements that relates to specific amounts in the financial statements (including quantitative disclosures)? Note: If it is not practicable to quantify the financial effects, the auditor should so state in the basis for modification paragraph. (AU-C 705.18, .A21-.A23)				
b. An explanation of how the disclosures are misstated in those cases where there is a material misstatement of the financial statements that relates to narrative disclosures? (AU-C 705.19)				
c. A description of the nature of the omitted information in those cases when there is a material misstatement of the financial statements that relates to the omission of information required to be presented or disclosed? (AU-C 705.20b)				
d. An explanation of the inability to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence if this is the reason for modification? (AU-C 705.21, .A26)				
22. If the auditor expressed an adverse opinion or disclaimed the opinion on the financial statements, did the auditor describe in the basis for modification paragraph any other matters that the auditor was aware that would have required a modification to the opinion and the effects thereof? (AU-C 705.22a, .A27)				
23. If the auditor modified the audit opinion, did the auditor use a heading that includes "Qualified Opinion," "Adverse Opinion," or "Disclaimer of Opinion," as appropriate, for the opinion paragraph? (AU-C 705.23, .A28):				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST – 2017 – Part 1 - GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
24. If the auditor expressed a qualified opinion due to a material misstatement in the financial statements, did the auditor state in the opinion paragraph that, in the auditor's opinion, except for the effects of the matter(s) described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraph, the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework? (AU-C 705.24, .A29-.A30)				
25. If the auditor modified the opinion from an inability to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence, did the auditor use the corresponding phrase "except for the possible effects of the matter(s)..." for the modified opinion? (AU-C 705.24, .A29-.A30)				
26. If the auditor expressed an adverse opinion, did the auditor state in the opinion paragraph that, in the auditor's opinion, because of the significance of the matter(s) described in the basis for adverse opinion paragraph, the financial statements are not presented fairly in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework? (AU-C 705.25)				
27. If the auditor disclaimed the opinion due to the inability to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence, did the auditor state in the opinion paragraph that because of the significance of the matter(s) described in the basis for disclaimer of opinion paragraph, the auditor has not been able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion and accordingly, the auditor does not express an opinion on the financial statements? (AU-C 705.26)				
28. If the auditor expressed a qualified or an adverse opinion, did the auditor amend the description of the auditor's responsibility to state that the auditor believes that the audit evidence the auditor has obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for the auditor's modified audit opinion? (AU-C 705.27)				
29. If the auditor disclaimed an opinion due to an inability to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence, did the auditor amend: (AU-C 705.28)				
a. The introductory paragraph of the auditor's report to state that the auditor was engaged to audit the financial statements?				
b. The description of the auditor's responsibility and the description of the scope of the audit to state only the following: "Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on conducting the audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Because of the matter(s) described in the basis for disclaimer of opinion paragraph, however, we were not able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion."?				
Emphasis-of-Matter Paragraphs and Other-Matter Paragraphs in the Independent Auditor's Report				
30. If the auditor included an emphasis-of-matter paragraph in the auditor's report, did the auditor: (AU-C 706.07)				
a. Include it immediately after the opinion paragraph in the auditor's report?				
b. Use the heading "Emphasis of Matter" or other appropriate heading? (AU-C 706.07, .A4)				
c. Include in the paragraph a clear reference to the matter being emphasized and to where relevant disclosures that fully describe the matter can be found in the financial statements? (AU-C 706.07)				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST – 2017 – Part 1 - GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
d. Indicate that the auditor's opinion is not modified with respect to the matter emphasized? (AU-C 706.07, .A5)				
Consistency of Financial Statements				
31. Did the auditor evaluate whether the comparability of the financial statements between periods has been materially affected by a change in accounting principles or by adjustments to correct a material misstatement in previously issued financial statements? (AU-C 708.05, .A1)				
32. If there was a change in accounting principle and the auditor concluded that it had a material effect on the financial statements, did the auditor (1) include an emphasis-of-matter paragraph in the auditor's report that describes the change in accounting principle and provides a reference to the entity's disclosure or (2) evaluate whether the accounting change results in a material misstatement and modify the opinion accordingly? (AU 708.07-.12, .A4-.A11)				
33. If there were adjustments to correct a material misstatement in previously issued financial statements, did the auditor include an emphasis-of-matter paragraph in the auditor's report that included: (AU-C 708.13, .A12-.A13)				
a. A statement that the previously issued financial statements have been restated for the correction of a material misstatement in the respective period? (AU-C 708.13, .A12-.A13)				
b. A reference to the entity's disclosure of the correction of the material misstatement? (AU-C 708.14, .A14)				
34. If there was a material change in financial statement classification and the related disclosure, did the auditor evaluate it to determine whether such a change is either a change in accounting principle or an adjustment to correct a material misstatement in previously issued financial statements, and modify the auditor's report accordingly? (AU-C 708.16, .A15-.A16)				
Other Information in Documents Containing Audited Financial Statements				
35. If there is other information in the document containing audited financial statements, did the auditor communicate with those charged with governance the auditor's responsibility with respect to the other information, any procedures performed relating to the other information, and the results? (AU-C 720.08)				
36. If, after reading the other information, the auditor identified material inconsistencies with the audited financial statements, did the auditor determine whether the audited financial statements or the other information should be revised for the following situations: (AU-C 720.09)				
a. Material inconsistencies identified prior to the date of the auditor's report that require revision of the audited financial statements? (AU-C 720.10)				
b. Material inconsistencies identified after the date of the auditor's report but prior to the report release date that require revision of the audited financial statements? (AU-C 720.11)				
c. Material inconsistencies identified prior to the report release date that require revision of the other information? (AU-C 720.12, .A7-.A8)				
d. Material inconsistencies identified subsequent to the report release date? (AU-C 720.13-.15, .A9-.A10)				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST – 2017 – Part 1 - GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
37. If, after reading the other information for the purpose of identifying material inconsistencies, the auditor became aware of an apparent material misstatement of fact, did the auditor:				
a. Discuss the matter with management? (AU-C 720.16, .A11)				
b. Request, where appropriate, that management consult with a qualified third party, such as the entity's legal counsel? (AU-C 720.17)				
c. Notify those charged with governance of the auditor's concerns regarding the other information and take any further appropriate action in those cases when management refuses to correct the material misstatement of fact? (AU 720.18, .A12)				
Supplementary Information in Relation to Financial Statements as a Whole				
38. Did the auditor perform the following procedures to determine whether the supplementary information was fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole:				
a. Determined that the following conditions were met: (AU-C 725.05)				
i. The supplementary information was derived from, and relates directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements?				
ii. The supplementary information relates to the same period as the financial statements?				
iii. The financial statements were audited, and the auditor issued an audit report on those financial statements that contained neither an adverse opinion nor a disclaimer of opinion?				
iv. The supplementary information accompanied the entity's audited financial statements, or such audited financial statements were made readily available by the entity? (AU-C 725.05, .A9)				
b. Obtained the agreement of management that it acknowledges and understands its responsibility: (AU-C 725.06)				
i. For the preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria?				
ii. To provide the auditor with appropriate written representations?				
iii. To include the auditor's report on the supplementary information in any document that contains the supplementary information and that indicates that the auditor has reported on such supplementary information?				
iv. To present the supplementary information with the audited financial statements or, if the supplementary will not be presented with the audited financial statements, to make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date of issuance by the entity of the supplementary information and the auditor's report thereon? (AU-C 725.06, .A9)				
c. Performed the following additional procedures using the same materiality level used in the audit of the financial statements: (AU-C 725.07)				
i. Inquired of management about the purpose of the supplementary information and the criteria used by management to prepare the supplementary information, such as an applicable financial reporting framework, criteria established by a regulator, a contractual agreement, or other requirements?				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST – 2017 – Part 1 - GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
ii. Determined whether the form and content of the supplementary information complied with the applicable criteria?				
iii. Obtained an understanding about the methods of preparing the supplementary information and determined whether the methods of preparing the supplementary information changed from those used in the prior period and, if the methods changed, the reasons for such changes?				
iv. Compared and reconciled the supplementary information to the underlying accounting and other records used in preparing the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves?				
v. Inquired of management about any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the supplementary information?				
vi. Evaluated the appropriateness and completeness of the supplementary information, considering the results of the procedures performed and other knowledge obtained during the audit of the financial statements? (AU-C 725.A13)				
vii. Obtained appropriate written representations from management? (AU-C 725.A13)				
d. If information about subsequent events pertaining to supplementary information came to the auditor's attention prior to, or subsequent to, the release of the auditor's report on the financial statements under certain circumstances, did the auditor apply the relevant requirements pertaining to subsequent events and subsequently discovered facts? (AU-C 725.08)				
39. If the entity presented supplementary information with the financial statements, did the auditor report on the supplementary information in either (a) an other-matter paragraph or (b) in a separate report on the supplementary information that contains the following elements: (AU-C 725.09)				
a. A statement that the audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole? : (AU-C 725.09a)				
b. A statement that the supplementary information is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements? (AU-C 725.09b)				
c. A statement that the supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from, and relates directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements? (AU-C 725.09c)				
d. A statement that the supplementary information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the financial statements themselves and other additional procedures, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America? (AU-C 725.09d)				
e. If the auditor issued an unmodified opinion on the financial statements and the auditor has concluded that the supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole, a statement that, in the auditor's opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole? (AU-C 725.09e)				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST – 2017 – Part 1 - GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
f. If the auditor issued a qualified opinion on the financial statements and the qualification has an effect on the supplementary information, a statement that, in the auditor's opinion, except for the effects on the supplementary information of (refer to the paragraph in the auditor's report explaining the qualification), such information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole? (AU-C 725.09f)				
40. If the audited financial statements were not presented with the supplementary information, did the auditor report on the supplementary information in a separate report and did the report include, in addition to the elements listed in the question above, a reference to the report on the financial statements, the date of that report, the nature of the opinion expressed on the financial statements, and any report modifications? (AU-C 725.10, .A16)				
41. If the auditor's report on the audited financial statements contained an adverse opinion or a disclaimer of opinion and the auditor was engaged to report on whether supplementary information was fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to such financial statements as a whole, did the auditor appropriately refrain from expressing an opinion on the supplementary information? (AU-C 725.11)				
42. Is the auditor's report on the supplementary information dated appropriately (i.e., the report should not be dated prior to appropriate audit procedures being completed)? (AU-C 725.12)				
43. If the auditor concluded that the supplementary information was materially misstated in relation to the financial statements as a whole, did the auditor discuss the matter with management and propose appropriate revisions to the supplementary information? (AU-C 725.13)				
44. If the auditor concluded, on the basis of the procedures performed, that the supplementary information was materially misstated in relation to the financial statements as a whole, and the auditor discussed the matter with management and proposed appropriate revisions and management did not revise the supplementary information, did the auditor either modify the auditor's opinion on the supplementary information and describe the misstatement in the auditor's report, or withhold the auditor's report on the supplementary information in those cases where a separate report is being issued on the supplementary information? (AU-C 725.13)				
Required Supplementary Information				
45. Did the auditor apply the following procedures to required supplementary information accompanying the basic financial statements: (AU-C 730.05)				
a. Inquire of management about the methods of preparing the information, including:				
i. Whether it has been measured and presented in accordance with prescribed guidelines?				
ii. Whether methods of measurement or presentation have been changed from those used in the prior period and the reasons for any such changes?				
iii. Whether there were any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the information?				
b. Compare the information for consistency with:				
i. Management's responses to the foregoing inquiries?				
ii. The basic financial statements?				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST – 2017 – Part 1 - GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
iii. Other knowledge obtained during the audit of the basic financial statements?				
c. Obtain written representations from management:				
i. That it acknowledges its responsibility for the required supplementary information?				
ii. About whether the required supplementary information is measured and presented in accordance with prescribed guidelines?				
iii. About whether the methods of measurement or presentation have changed from those used in prior period and, if so, the reasons for such changes?				
iv. About any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the required supplementary information?				
46. Did the auditor inform those charged with governance if management contributed to the auditor's inability to conduct the audit procedures above? (AU-C 730.06)				
47. Did the auditor include an other-matter paragraph, in the auditor's report on the financial statements to refer to the required supplementary information, that included language to explain the following circumstances, as applicable: (AU-C 730.07)				
a. The required supplementary information is included and the auditor has applied the appropriate audit procedures?				
b. The required supplementary information is omitted?				
c. Some required supplementary information is missing and some is presented in accordance with the prescribed guidelines?				
d. The auditor has identified material departures from the prescribed guidelines?				
e. The auditor is unable to complete the required audit procedures?				
f. The auditor has unresolved doubts about whether the required supplementary information is presented in accordance with prescribed guidelines?				
48. If the entity presented all or some of the required supplementary information, did the auditor include the following elements in the other-matter paragraph: (AU-C 730.08, .A2)				
a. A statement that the applicable financial reporting framework (identified in the report) requires that the required supplementary information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements?				
b. A statement that such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by a designated accounting standards setter (identified in the report), who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context?				
c. If the auditor was able to complete the required audit procedures:				
i. A statement that the auditor has applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to the auditor's inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge the auditor obtained during the audit of the basic financial statements?				
ii. A statement that the auditor does not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide the auditor with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance?				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST – 2017 – Part 1 - GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
d. If the auditor was unable to complete the required audit procedures:				
i. A statement of the reasons that the auditor was unable to apply certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States?				
ii. A statement that the auditor does not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information?				
e. If some of the required supplementary information was omitted:				
i. A statement that management has omitted certain required supplementary information that the applicable financial reporting framework requires to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements?				
ii. A statement that such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the designated accounting standards setter, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context?				
iii. A statement that the auditor's opinion on the basic financial statements is not affected by the missing information?				
f. If the measurement or presentation of the required supplementary information departs materially from the prescribed guidelines, a statement that although the auditor's opinion on the basic financial statements is not affected, material departures from prescribed guidelines exist (accompanied by a description of the material departures from the applicable financial reporting framework)?				
g. If the auditor had unresolved doubts about whether the required supplementary information was measured or presented in accordance with prescribed guidelines, a statement that although the auditor's opinion on the basic financial statements is not affected, the results of the limited procedures have raised doubts about whether material modifications should be made to the required supplementary information for it to be presented in accordance with guidelines established by the designated accounting standards setter?				
49. If all of the required supplementary information is omitted, does the other-matter paragraph include the following elements: (AU-C 730.09)				
a. A statement that management has omitted the required supplementary information that the applicable financial reporting framework requires to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements?				
b. A statement that such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the designated accounting standards setter, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context?				
c. A statement that the auditor's opinion on the basic financial statements is not affected by the missing information?				

ALG-CX-13.1: Governmental Disclosure Checklist

Governmental Unit:
Prepared by: []

Financial Statement Date: 12/31/2017
Date: []

Explanatory Comments

The following is a list of common disclosure requirements for financial statements of governmental units as required by generally accepted accounting principles. The disclosures are equally appropriate (to the extent applicable) to the financial statements of a single fund, department, or agency of a governmental unit. Note that this is a disclosure checklist, not a GAAP application checklist; accordingly, GAAP measurement and presentation questions are not included. Consideration has been given to the following documents:

Governmental Accounting Standards Board

Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards (GASB Cod.) (References to GASB Cod. Secs. refer to the June 30, 2016, *Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*).

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements (GASBS)

Interpretations (GASBI)

Technical Bulletins (GASBTB)

GASB Implementation Guide No. 2015-1 ([QA 2015-1](#))

GASB Implementation Guide No. 2016-1, *Implementation Guidance Update—2016* ([QA 2016-1](#))

AICPA

Audit and Accounting Guide, *State and Local Governments* (SLG)

Statements of Position of the Accounting Standards Division (SOP)

This checklist incorporates all recent GASB Statements through [GASBS No. 83](#) .

Some checklist questions do not cite a specific authoritative reference but indicate that the disclosure is “generally accepted.” Many governments disclose this information even though a specific requirement in authoritative literature cannot be identified.

This checklist is divided into two parts: Part I—Most Frequent Disclosures and Part II—Other Disclosures. See separate instructions for Part I and Part II.

Disclosure requirements unique to the separate financial statements of external investment pools, disclosure requirements unique to public entity risk pools, and disclosure requirements unique to the Single Audit schedule of expenditures of federal awards are presented in other checklists. Complete those checklists in addition to this checklist when applicable.

This checklist is directed toward disclosures required by GAAP in the basic financial statements and does not include the additional disclosures applicable only to a comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR). This disclosure checklist does not include all of the suggested disclosures included in the *GFOA's Governmental Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Reporting (GAAFR)*.

Exercise caution in determining which disclosures are applicable. Different requirements may apply to governmental funds and proprietary funds, and different ones may apply to an enterprise fund, depending on the issuance date of the pronouncement being considered.

The disclosure checklist is current as of the following documents:

- [GASBS No. 83, Certain Asset Retirement Obligations \(link\)](#) (November 2016)
- [GASBI No. 6](#) (March 2000, amended June 2015)
- [GASBTB No. 2008-1](#) (December 2008, superseded by [GASBS No. 75](#) effective for years beginning after June 15, 2017)
- [QA 2015-1](#) (June 2015)
- [QA 2016-1](#) (June 2016)

PPC has developed an electronic version of this disclosure checklist, including real-world examples of each required disclosure. For order information on PPC's *Interactive Disclosure Library™ for Governments* and PPC's *SMART Practice Aids™—Disclosure*, call (800) 431-9025.

PART I—MOST FREQUENT DISCLOSURES

Instructions

Complete Part I in its entirety. A box has been provided for each major disclosure caption. If the major caption is not applicable to your client, simply place a checkmark in the box. It will then not be necessary to check “N/A” for each question under the major caption. Otherwise, respond to each question with a checkmark in the appropriate column: (1) Yes—disclosure made; (2) No—item present but no disclosure made (any item checked “No” should be explained in the checklist or in a separate memorandum); or (3) N/A—either the item is not present or it is immaterial to the financial statements.

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<u>MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)</u>			
1. Does the MD&A:			
a. Precede the basic financial statements as required supplementary information? (GASBS No. 34, para. 8)	—	—	—
b. Discuss current-year results in comparison with the prior year, placing emphasis on the current year? (GASBS No. 34, para. 9)	—	—	—
c. Focus on the primary government, distinguishing between information for the primary government and that of its component units? (Inclusion of component unit information is a matter of professional judgment based on the individual component unit’s significance to the total of all discretely presented component units and that component unit’s relationship with the primary government.) (GASBS No. 34, para. 10)	—	—	—
d. Exclude information on topics not listed under Question No. 2? (GASBS No. 37, para. 4)	—	—	—
2. Are the following required items included in MD&A: (Inclusion of required information in the letter of transmittal does not meet this requirement.) (GASBS No. 34, paras. 11 and 145 ; GASBS No. 37, paras. 4–5 ; GASBS No. 63, paras. 7–8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.109)			
a. A brief discussion of the basic financial statements, including the relationships of the statements to each other, and the significant differences in the information they provide?	—	—	—
b. The following condensed financial information derived from government-wide financial statements comparing the current year to the prior year, if relevant:			
i. Total assets, distinguishing between capital and other assets?	—	—	—
ii. Total deferred outflows of resources?	—	—	—
iii. Total liabilities, distinguishing between long-term liabilities and other liabilities?	—	—	—
iv. Total deferred inflows of resources?	—	—	—
v. Total net position, distinguishing among the net investment in capital assets; restricted amounts; and unrestricted amounts?	—	—	—
vi. Program revenues, by major source?	—	—	—
vii. General revenues, by major source?	—	—	—
viii. Total revenues?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
ix. Program expenses, at a minimum by function?	—	—	—
x. Total expenses?	—	—	—
xi. Excess (deficiency) before contributions to term and permanent endowments or permanent fund principal, special and extraordinary items, and transfers?	—	—	—
xii. Contributions?	—	—	—
xiii. Special and extraordinary items?	—	—	—
xiv. Transfers?	—	—	—
xv. Change in net position?	—	—	—
xvi. Ending net position?	—	—	—
c. An analysis of the overall financial position and results of operations (addressing both governmental and business-type activities) to assess whether financial position has improved or deteriorated during the year, including reasons for significant changes from the prior year and important economic factors (such as changes in the tax or employment bases) that significantly affected operating results?	—	—	—
d. An analysis of balances and transactions of individual funds, including the reasons for significant changes in fund balances or fund net position and whether restrictions, commitments, or other limitations significantly affect the availability of fund resources for future use?	—	—	—
e. An analysis of significant variations between original and final budget amounts and between final budget amounts and actual budget results for the general fund, including reasons for those variations that are expected to have a significant effect on future services or liquidity?	—	—	—
f. A description of significant capital asset and long-term debt activity, including a discussion of commitments made for capital expenditures, changes in credit ratings, and debt limitations that may affect the financing of planned facilities or services?	—	—	—
g. A discussion of infrastructure assets (for governments that use the modified approach) including (1) significant changes in the assessed condition of eligible infrastructure assets, (2) how the current assessed condition compares with the condition level the government has established, and (3) any significant differences from the estimated annual amount to maintain/preserve eligible infrastructure assets compared with the actual amounts spent during the current period?	—	—	—
h. A description of currently known facts, decisions, or conditions that are expected to have a significant effect on financial position (net position) or results of operations (revenues, expenses, and other changes in net position)?	—	—	—
i. Other analysis necessary to meet the requirement for an objective and easily readable analysis of the government's financial activities based on currently known facts, decisions, and conditions? (Currently known facts include information known by management as of the date of the auditor's report.) (GASBS No. 34, para. 8)	—	—	—
j. Refer readers to separately issued financial statements, if any, for component unit(s)? (GASBS No. 34, para. 10)	—	—	—

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (GWFS)

GENERAL

1. Do the GWFS:

Disclosure Made?

Yes No N/A

- a. Include a statement of net position and a statement of activities? (GASBS No. 34, para. 12 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.110) — — —
- b. Exclude fiduciary activities, including component units that are fiduciary in nature? (GASBS No. 34, para. 12) — — —
- c. Measure and report all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, revenues, expenses, gains, and losses using the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting? (GASBS No. 34, para. 12 ; GASBS No. 63, paras. 7–8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.110) — — —
- d. Contain separate rows and columns for each of the following (if applicable): (GASBS No. 34, paras. 14–15)
 - i. Governmental activities? — — —
 - ii. Business-type activities? — — —
 - iii. Discretely presented component units? — — —
- e. Contain a total column for the primary government? (GASBS No. 34, para. 14) — — —

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

- 1. Are assets and liabilities presented in the order of their relative liquidity or in a classified format? (GASBS No. 34, para. 31) — — —
 - a. Are liabilities, whose average maturities are greater than one year, reported in two components—the amount due within one year and the amount due in more than one year? (GASBS No. 34, para. 31) — — —
- 2. Are assets and liabilities not offset unless a right of offset exists? (GASBS No. 62, para. 501) — — —
- 3. Is the difference between all other elements on the statement of net position (i.e., assets and deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources) reported as net position, and is it displayed on the face of the statement in the following three components (if applicable): net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted? (GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D , and GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.117) — — —
- 4. Is the amount of the primary government’s net position at the end of the reporting period that is restricted by enabling legislation disclosed in the notes to the financial statements? (GASBS No. 46, para. 6 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.119) — — —
- 5. If permanent endowments, permanent fund principal amounts, or a minority interest in a component unit are included in the restricted component of net position, are the expendable and nonexpendable components of restricted net position presented? (GASBS No. 34, para. 35 ; GASBS No. 61, para. 12 ; GASBS No. 63, paras. 8 and 10 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Secs. 1800.161 and 2200.123) — — —
- 6. Are assignments and commitments excluded from the face of the *statement of net position*? (GASBS No. 34, para. 37 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.125) — — —

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

- 1. Is a net (expense) revenue format used to report each of the government’s functions? (GASBS No. 34, para. 38) — — —

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
2. Are general revenues, contributions to term and permanent endowments, special and extraordinary items, and transfers reported separately after total net expenses of the government's functions? (GASBS No. 34, para. 38)	—	—	—
3. Are governmental activities presented to coincide with the level of detail required in the governmental fund financial statements—at a minimum by function? (GASBS No. 37, para. 10)	—	—	—
4. Are activities accounted for in enterprise funds presented by different identifiable activities? (GASBS No. 37, para. 10)	—	—	—
5. Are all expenses reported by function, except for those considered extraordinary or special and except as indicated in Questions 7a and 8? (GASBS No. 34, para. 41)	—	—	—
6. Are direct expenses presented for each function, and if indirect expenses are allocated, are direct and indirect expenses presented in separate columns? (GASBS No. 34, paras. 41 and 42)	—	—	—
7. Is depreciation expense on assets specifically identified with a function included in its direct expenses, and is the depreciation expense on shared capital assets ratably included in the direct expenses of the appropriate functions? (GASBS No. 34, para. 44)	—	—	—
a. If a separate line is used to report unallocated depreciation, such as depreciation on a capital asset that essentially serves all functions, is it clearly indicated on the face of the statement that this line item excludes direct depreciation expenses of the various programs? (GASBS No. 34, para. 44)	—	—	—
8. Is depreciation expense on general infrastructure assets not allocated to various functions but reported as a direct expense of the most relevant function? (GASBS No. 34, para. 45)	—	—	—
9. Is interest expense on long-term debt included in direct expenses in those limited instances when applicable or as a separate line item that, when applicable, clearly indicates that it excludes direct interest expenses reported as a function expense? (GASBS No. 34, para. 46)	—	—	—
a. When applicable, has the amount of interest expense included as a direct function expense been disclosed? (GASBS No. 34, para. 46)	—	—	—
10. Are the following three categories of program revenues separately reported at a minimum: (GASBS No. 34, para. 48 and GASBS No. 37, para. 12)			
a. Charges for services?	—	—	—
b. Program-specific operating grants and contributions?	—	—	—
c. Program-specific capital grants and contributions?	—	—	—
11. Are general revenues reported after total net expense of the government's functions, including all taxes reported by type of tax, e.g., sales, property, franchise, and income? (GASBS No. 34, para. 52)	—	—	—
12. Are the following items reported separate from, but in the same manner as, general revenues: (GASBS No. 34, para. 53)			
a. Contributions to term and permanent endowments?	—	—	—
b. Contributions to permanent fund principal?	—	—	—
c. Special and extraordinary items?	—	—	—
d. Transfers between governmental and business-type activities?	—	—	—
13. Are special items (significant transactions within the control of management that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence) separately reported before extraordinary items? (GASBS No. 34, para. 56)	—	—	—

Disclosure Made?

Yes No N/A

- 14. Are items that are either unusual or infrequent but not within the control of management disclosed in the notes to the financial statements? (GASBS No. 34, para. 56) — — —
- 15. Is the adjustment in the current period of a previously presented extraordinary item or special item classified separately in the same manner as the original item and are the year of origin, nature, and amount disclosed? (GASBS No. 62, para. 50) — — —

INTERNAL BALANCES AND INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

- 1. Are internal balances eliminated in the statement of net position to minimize the grossing up of internal balances, leaving a net amount due between the governmental and business-type activities that is eliminated in the total primary government column? (Balances with fiduciary activities are not considered to be internal balances.) (GASBS No. 34, para. 58 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Secs. 1800.103 and 2200.152) — — —
- 2. Are eliminations made in the statement of activities to remove the duplication of internal service fund activity, leaving the expenses reported in the function to which they were allocated? (GASBS No. 34, para. 59) — — —
- 3. Are transactions between the primary government and discretely presented component units reported as external transactions, and are receivables/payables reported on a separate line? (GASBS No. 34, para. 61 , and GASB Cod. Sec. 1800.106) — — —
- 4. Unless dominated by enterprise funds, are internal service fund balances reported in the governmental activities column of the statement of net position? (GASBS No. 34, para. 62 ; GASBS No. 63, paras. 7–8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.156) — — —

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- 1. Are separate fund financial statements presented for each of the following three categories: (GASBS No. 34, para. 63)
 - a. Governmental funds? — — —
 - b. Proprietary funds? — — —
 - c. Fiduciary funds and similar component units? — — —
- 2. Do the governmental and proprietary fund financial statements contain a column for each major fund, with a single column for the aggregate of nonmajor funds and a total column? (GASBS No. 34, paras. 75 , 76 , 83 , 86 , and 93) — — —
- 3. Do the governmental and proprietary fund financial statements present a summary reconciliation to the government-wide financial statements at the bottom of the fund financial statements or in an accompanying schedule? (GASBS No. 34, para. 77)
 - a. If the summary reconciliation obscures the nature of the individual elements of a particular reconciling item, is a more detailed explanation provided in a note to the financial statements? (GASBS No. 34, para. 77) — — —
- 4. Are the governmental funds financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting, and are the proprietary funds financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting? (GASBS No. 34, paras. 79 and 92) — — —
- 5. Do the governmental funds financial statements:

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
a. Include a balance sheet (assets plus deferred outflows of resources, equals liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources plus fund balances) and a statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances? (GASBS No. 34, paras. 78 and 83 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 12 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.161–.162)	—	—	—
b. Present fund balance classifications on the balance sheet in the following hierarchy: nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned, as applicable? (GASBS No. 54, paras. 5 –19)	—	—	—
c. Report stabilization amounts only in the general fund as restricted, committed, or unassigned, or in a special revenue fund as restricted or committed, as applicable? (GASBS No. 54, para. 21)	—	—	—
d. Include amounts encumbered for specific purposes within restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance but not display such amounts separately within those classifications? (GASBS No. 54, para. 24)	—	—	—
e. Present the major sources of revenue (e.g., property, sales, and franchise tax revenue; revenue from licenses, fees, and permits; interest income, etc.)? (GASB Cod. Sec. 1800.131)	—	—	—
f. Report the face amount of long-term debt (including capital leases), issuance premium or discount, payments to bond escrow agents, transfers, and sale of capital assets separately from fund revenues as “other financing sources”? (GASBS No. 34, para. 88 , GASBS No. 37, para. 16 , and QA 2015-1, Question 7.66.1)	—	—	—
g. Classify expenditures by function or program, and by character; e.g., current, capital outlays, and debt service? (GASB Cod. Sec. 1800.132–.133 and .136)	—	—	—
h. Report debt issue costs, such as underwriter and attorneys fees (if any), as expenditures? (GASBS No. 34, para. 87 , and QA 2015-1, Question 7.66.1)	—	—	—
i. Separately report special items (significant transactions within the control of management that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence) after other financing sources or uses and before extraordinary items? (GASBS No. 34, para. 89)	—	—	—
j. Separately identify within the appropriate revenue or expenditure category or disclose in the notes to financial statements items that are either unusual or infrequent, but not within the control of management? (GASBS No. 34, para. 89)	—	—	—
6. Do the proprietary funds financial statements:			
a. Include a statement of net position; a statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position; and a statement of cash flows? (GASBS No. 63, paras. 8–9 and Appendix D , and GASB Cod. Sec. P80.104)	—	—	—
b. Include a single column for all internal service funds to the right of the total enterprise funds column? (GASBS No. 34, para. 96)	—	—	—
c. Present assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources in a classified format? (GASBS No. 34, para. 97 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 7 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. P80.110)	—	—	—
d. Report assets with use restrictions as restricted assets? (GASBS No. 34, para. 99)	—	—	—
e. Not offset assets and liabilities except when a right of offset exists? (GASBS No. 62, para. 501 , and GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.172)	—	—	—
f. Present net position in the following three components (if applicable): net investment in capital assets; restricted (distinguishing between major categories of restrictions); and unrestricted? (GASBS No. 34, para. 98 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D , and GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.173)	—	—	—

ALG-CX-13.1

(Continued)

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
g. Separate restricted net position arising from additions to permanent endowments into expendable and nonexpendable categories? (GASBS No. 34, para. 103 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. P80.116)	—	—	—
h. Report revenues by major source? (GASBS No. 34, para. 100)	—	—	—
i. Report revenues net of discounts and allowances with the discounts and allowances disclosed on the face of the statement or in a note to the financial statements? (GASBS No. 34, footnote 41)	—	—	—
j. Distinguish between operating and nonoperating revenues and expenses? (GASBS No. 34, para. 100)	—	—	—
k. Present subtotals for operating revenues, operating expenses, and operating income? (GASBS No. 34, para. 100)	—	—	—
l. Report nonoperating revenues and expenses after operating income? (GASBS No. 34, para. 100)	—	—	—
m. Report revenues from capital contributions and additions to the principal of permanent and term endowments, special and extraordinary items, and transfers separately, after nonoperating revenues and expenses? (GASBS No. 34, paras. 100 and 103)	—	—	—
7. Do the fiduciary funds and similar component unit funds financial statements:			
a. Include a statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position? (GASBS No. 34, para. 106 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.196)	—	—	—
b. Include a single column for each fiduciary fund type—pension trust, investment trust, private-purpose trust, and agency funds (if applicable)? (GASBS No. 34, para. 106)	—	—	—
c. Use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting (excluding certain pension and postemployment items)? (GASBS No. 34, para. 107)	—	—	—
d. Exclude the reporting of agency funds in the statement of changes in fiduciary net position? (GASBS No. 34, para. 110 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.199)	—	—	—
8. In reporting interfund activity in the fund financial statements between the governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary activities: (GASBS No. 34, para. 112 and GASB Cod. Sec. 1800.102)			
a. Are interfund loans reported as interfund receivables and payables?	—	—	—
b. Are interfund services (sales and purchases of goods or services) reported as revenues and expenses/expenditures with unpaid amounts reported as interfund receivables and payables?	—	—	—
c. Are interfund transfers reported as other financing sources and uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues and expenses in proprietary funds?	—	—	—
d. Are interfund reimbursements excluded by the funds initially reporting the expense/expenditure?	—	—	—
9. In reporting net position/fund balance:			
a. Are subdivisions of net position/fund balance appropriate? (GASB Cod. Sec. 1800.164–179 and SLG, paras. 10.10–15)	—	—	—
b. Is there disclosure of any deficit in the fund balance or net position of an individual nonmajor fund? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2300.106n , and GASBS No. 63, para. 8)	—	—	—
c. For governmental funds:			

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
i. Is detailed information about any nonspendable, restricted, committed, or assigned fund balances that are aggregated on the balance sheet disclosed in the notes to the financial statements? (GASBS No. 54, para. 25)	—	—	—
ii. Is the following information about stabilization amounts (i.e., amounts formally set aside for use in emergency situations or when revenue shortages or budgetary imbalances occur) disclosed in the notes to the financial statements: (GASBS No. 54, para. 26)			
1) The authority (e.g., statute or ordinance) for establishing stabilization arrangements?	—	—	—
2) Requirements for additions to stabilization amounts?	—	—	—
3) Conditions under which stabilization amounts may be spent?	—	—	—
4) The stabilization balance, if not apparent on the face of the financial statements?	—	—	—
iii. Are the purpose for each major special revenue fund and the revenues and other resources it reports disclosed in the notes to the financial statements? (GASBS No. 54, para. 32)	—	—	—

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS—PROPRIETARY FUNDS



1. Does the statement of cash flows:			
a. Classify cash receipts and cash payments as resulting from the following activities: (GASBS No. 9, para. 15)			
i. Operating activities?	—	—	—
ii. Noncapital financing activities?	—	—	—
iii. Capital and related financing activities?	—	—	—
iv. Investing activities?	—	—	—
b. Use the direct method of presenting cash flows from operating activities? (GASBS No. 34, para. 105)	—	—	—
c. Separately report the net effect of cash flows of each of the categories in Question 1.a. above on cash and cash equivalents during the period in a manner that reconciles beginning and ending cash and cash equivalents? (GASBS No. 9, paras. 30 and 35)	—	—	—
d. Show total amounts of cash and cash equivalents at the beginning and end of the period in a manner where they can be <i>easily traceable</i> to similarly titled line items or subtotals shown in the statements of financial position (i.e., the statement of net position)? (GASBS No. 9, para. 8)	—	—	—
e. Separately report the following classes of operating cash receipts and payments: (GASB Cod. Sec. 2450.128)			
i. Cash receipts from customers?	—	—	—
ii. Cash receipts from interfund services provided?	—	—	—
iii. Other operating cash receipts, if any?	—	—	—
iv. Cash payments to other suppliers of goods or services?	—	—	—
v. Cash payments to employees for services?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
vi. Cash payments for interfund services used, including payments in lieu of taxes that are payments for, and equivalent to, services provided?	—	—	—
vii. Other operating cash payments, if any?	—	—	—
f. Include a separate schedule reconciling operating income to net cash flow from operating activities? (GASBS No. 34, para. 105)	—	—	—
i. Does the schedule separately report all major classes of reconciling items including, at a minimum, changes in receivables, inventory, and payables? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2450.129)	—	—	—
g. Include a separate schedule of information about all investing, capital, and financing activities that affect recognized assets or liabilities but do not result in cash receipts or payments in the period? (GASBS No. 9, para. 37 , and QA 2015-1, Question 2.32.1)	—	—	—

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES

1. If a budget is not adopted for the general or a major special revenue fund because it is not legally required to do so (thus eliminating the requirement to present budgetary comparison information), is that fact disclosed in the notes to RSI (or in the notes to the financial statements if the budgetary comparison information is presented as a basic financial statement)? (SLG, para. 11.16)	—	—	—
2. Is a budgetary comparison schedule presented as required supplementary information or as a basic financial statement for the general fund and each major special revenue fund that has a legally adopted budget? (GASBS No. 34, para. 130)	—	—	—
3. If significant budgetary perspective differences prevent the presentation of budgetary comparisons for the general fund and each major special revenue fund, is the budgetary comparison information presented only as required supplementary information based on the fund, organization, or program structure used for the legally adopted budget? (GASBS No. 41, para. 3)	—	—	—
4. Are columns provided for: (GASBS No. 34, para. 130)			
a. Original budget?	—	—	—
b. Final appropriated budget?	—	—	—
c. Actual results presented on the budgetary basis?	—	—	—
5. Does the schedule provide information (in a separate schedule or in notes) that reconciles the budgetary information to the GAAP information? (GASBS No. 34, para. 131)	—	—	—
6. Do notes to the schedule disclose individual funds presented in the budgetary comparison with an excess of expenditures over appropriations (if any)? (GASBS No. 34, para. 131 and GASBS No. 37, para. 19)	—	—	—

GENERAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT DISCLOSURES

(These are additional note disclosures that have not been addressed in previous checklist questions.)

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. Are all significant accounting policies presented as Note No. 1 or in a separate schedule including where there is a selection from existing acceptable alternatives, where there are principles and methods peculiar to governmental accounting or specialized activities the governmental unit operates, and where unusual or innovative applications of GAAP or methods of application exist? (GASBS No. 62, para. 93)	—	—	—
---	---	---	---

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
2. Are the following unique governmental accounting policies included: (GASBS No. 34, para. 115 ; GASBS No. 54, paras. 23 and 27; GASBS No. 61, para. 11 ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2300.106)			
a. A description of the government-wide financial statements, noting that neither fiduciary funds nor component units that are fiduciary in nature are included?	—	—	—
b. A brief description of the component units of the financial reporting entity and their relationships to the primary government, including a discussion of the rationale for including each component unit in the financial reporting entity and how each component unit is reported? Also, information should be included about how the separate financial statements for the individual component units may be obtained. (See THE FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY, Question 4.)	—	—	—
c. A description of the activities accounted for in each of the following columns—major funds, internal service funds, and fiduciary fund types—presented in the basic financial statements? (GASBS No. 38, para. 6)	—	—	—
d. The measurement focus and basis of accounting used in the government-wide statements and the revenue recognition policies used in fund financial statements?	—	—	—
e. The length of time used to define <i>available</i> for purposes of revenue recognition in the governmental fund financial statements? (GASBS No. 38, para. 7)	—	—	—
f. The policy for eliminating internal activity in the government-wide statement of activities?	—	—	—
g. The basis on which inventory amounts are stated and, where practicable, the method used to determine the cost?	—	—	—
h. The policy for capitalizing assets and for estimating the useful lives of those assets (used to calculate depreciation expense) and the method(s) used in computing depreciation for major classes of depreciable assets? (Governments that choose to use the modified approach for reporting eligible infrastructure assets should describe that approach.)	—	—	—
i. A description of the types of transactions included in program revenues and the policy for allocating indirect expenses to functions in the statement of activities?	—	—	—
j. The policy for defining operating and nonoperating revenues of proprietary funds?	—	—	—
k. The definition of cash and cash equivalents used in the statement of cash flows for proprietary fund types?	—	—	—
l. The government’s policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available?	—	—	—
m. The government’s fund balance classification policies and procedures for governmental funds, including:			
i. For committed fund balances: (GASBS No. 54, para. 23)			
1) The government’s highest level of decision-making authority?	—	—	—
2) The formal action that is required to be taken to establish (and modify or rescind) a fund balance commitment?	—	—	—
ii. For assigned fund balances: (GASBS No. 54, para. 23)			
1) The body or official authorized to assign amounts to a specific purpose?	—	—	—
2) The policy established by the governing body pursuant to which the authorization to assign amounts to a specific purpose is given?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
iii. The government’s policy regarding whether restricted or unrestricted amounts are considered to have been spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available? (GASBS No. 54, para. 23)	—	—	—
iv. The government’s policy regarding whether committed, assigned, or unassigned amounts are considered to have been spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used? (GASBS No. 54, para. 23)	—	—	—
v. The government’s policy that sets forth the minimum fund balance amount, if the government has formally adopted such a policy? (GASBS No. 54, para. 27)	—	—	—
3. Is there disclosure of any material changes in classifications made to previously issued financial statements? (GASBS No. 62, para. 52)	—	—	—
4. Are details of the governmental unit’s property tax calendar disclosed, including lien dates, levy dates, due dates, and collection dates? (GASB Cod. Sec. P70.108)	—	—	—
5. If a period greater than 60 days is used to measure availability, and thus to accrue property taxes, are the reasons for a different period and the length of that period disclosed? (GASB Cod. Sec. P70.104)	—	—	—
THE FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY			
1. Financial statement presentation			
a. Do the financial statements of the reporting entity provide an overview of the entity based on financial accountability? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2600.105)	—	—	—
b. Are users able to distinguish between the primary government and its component units? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2600.105 and QA 2015-1, Question 4.28.6)	—	—	—
i. If budgetary data is presented for discretely presented component units, is it presented only as supplementary information and not in the reporting entity’s budget-to-actual comparison? (QA 2015-1, Question 4.36.1)	—	—	—
c. Are columns located to the right of the government-wide financial data of the primary government for the discrete presentation of component units financial data? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2600.107 and QA 2015-1, Question 4.28.4)	—	—	—
d. Are descriptive column headings provided in the discrete presentation? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2600.107)	—	—	—
e. Are component units that are fiduciary in nature reported only in the fiduciary funds statements? (GASBS No. 34, para. 12)	—	—	—
f. Are organizations that raise and hold economic resources for the direct benefit of the governmental unit reported as component units as required by GASBS No. 39, <i>Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units, an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 14</i> (link) ? (GASBS No. 39, para. 5)	—	—	—
g. Are component units that are organized as not-for-profit corporations reported using the blending method if the primary government is the sole corporate member (as identified in the component unit’s articles of incorporation or bylaws) and if the component unit is included in the financial reporting entity pursuant to the provisions in GASBS No. 14, paragraphs 21–37 (link) , as amended? (Note: Organizations that meet the criteria in GASBS No. 39, paragraph 5 , should be discretely presented, even if they also meet the criterion in GASBS No. 14, paragraphs 53b or 53c (link) , as amended, or GASBS No. 80, paragraph 4 .)	—	—	—
2. Component unit reporting			

		Disclosure Made?		
		<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
a.	Is each major discretely presented component unit (excluding those that are fiduciary in nature) included either in a separate column in the government-wide statements of net position and activities, in the combining statements of major component units, or as condensed financial statements in the notes to the financial statements? (GASBS No. 34, paras. 125 and 126 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2600.108)	—	—	—
b.	Do the notes to the financial statements include the following condensed combining information for blended component units of a government engaged only in business-type activities that use a single column for financial statement presentation: (GASBS No. 61, para. 9 ; GASBS No. 63, paras. 7 and 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2600.115)			
	i. Condensed statement of net position:			
	1) Total assets—distinguishing between current assets, capital assets, and other assets? (Amounts receivable from the primary government or from other component units should be reported separately.)	—	—	—
	2) Total deferred outflows of resources?	—	—	—
	3) Total liabilities—distinguishing between current liabilities and long-term liabilities? (Amounts payable to the primary government or to other component units should be reported separately.)	—	—	—
	4) Total deferred inflows of resources?	—	—	—
	5) Total net position—distinguishing between net investment in capital assets, restricted (with expendable and nonexpendable components separately reported), and unrestricted?	—	—	—
	ii. Condensed statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position:			
	1) Operating revenues (by major source)?	—	—	—
	2) Operating expenses, with depreciation/amortization separately identified?	—	—	—
	3) Operating income (loss)?	—	—	—
	4) Nonoperating revenues (expenses), with major revenues and expenses separately reported?	—	—	—
	5) Capital contributions and additions to permanent and term endowments?	—	—	—
	6) Special and extraordinary items?	—	—	—
	7) Transfers?	—	—	—
	8) Change in net position?	—	—	—
	9) Beginning net position?	—	—	—
	10) Ending net position?	—	—	—
	iii. Condensed statement of cash flows:			
	1) Net cash provided (used) by:			
	a) Operating activities?	—	—	—
	b) Noncapital financing activities?	—	—	—
	c) Capital and related financing activities?	—	—	—
	d) Investing activities?	—	—	—
	2) Beginning cash and cash equivalent balances?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
3) Ending cash and cash equivalent balances?	—	—	—
c. Are the entity totals derived from the component units' statements used to support the amounts reported in the government-wide financial statements? (GASBS No. 34, para. 126 and GASBS No. 37, para. 18)	—	—	—
d. Is the information for all nonmajor discretely presented component units aggregated in a separate column? (Though not required, a combining statement for nonmajor component units may be presented as supplementary information.) (GASB Cod. Sec. 2600.108)	—	—	—
e. Are the nature and amount of significant transactions with the primary government and other component units presented in the notes to the financial statements for each major component unit? (GASBS No. 34, para. 128)	—	—	—
3. Reporting period disclosures			
a. If transactions between component units that have different fiscal year ends result in inconsistencies in amounts reported in due to/from or transfer accounts, are the nature and amount of those transactions disclosed in the notes to the financial statements? (GASBS No. 14, para. 60)	—	—	—
b. Is the fiscal year of the component units included in the reporting entity consistent from year to year, and are changes in fiscal years disclosed? (GASBS No. 14, para. 60)	—	—	—
4. Relationship between the primary government and component units			
a. Do the notes to the financial statements include a brief description of the component units (those blended and those discretely presented) and their relationships to the primary government? (GASBS No. 14, para. 61 ; and GASBS No. 61, para. 11)	—	—	—
b. Does this description include a discussion of the rationale for including each component unit in the financial reporting entity and how it is reported? (GASBS No. 14, para. 61 ; GASBS No. 61, para. 11 ; and QA 2015-1 Questions 4.39.3 and 4.39.4)	—	—	—
c. Is information included on how the separate financial statements of the individual component units may be obtained? (GASBS No. 14, para. 61 and GASBS No. 61, para. 11)	—	—	—
d. Do the notes to the financial statements include required disclosure information for the governmental and business-type activities, major funds individually, and nonmajor funds in the aggregate of the primary government including its blended component units and major discretely presented component units? (GASBS No. 61, para. 11 ; GASB Cod. Sec. 2600.123 ; and QA 2015-1, Questions 4.39.1–4.39.4 (link) and 4.39.6)	—	—	—
e. If the financial statements present only the data of the primary government, is it acknowledged that the data of the component units that is necessary for reporting in conformity with GAAP is not included? (GASBS No. 14, para. 64)	—	—	—
f. Do the separately issued financial statements of a component unit acknowledge that it is a component unit of another government? (GASBS No. 14, para. 65)	—	—	—
g. Do the separately issued financial statements of a component unit identify the primary government in whose financial reporting entity it is included and describe its relationship with the primary government? (GASBS No. 14, para. 65)	—	—	—
5. Related organizations			
a. Does the primary government disclose in the notes to the financial statements the nature of its accountability for related organizations? (GASBS No. 14, para. 68)	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
b. Do the financial statements of the related organization disclose the primary government that is accountable for it and describe its relationship with that primary government? (GASBS No. 14, para. 68)	—	—	—
6. Joint ventures			
a. If the governmental entity participates in joint ventures, does it make the following disclosures in the notes to its financial statements:			
i. A general description of each joint venture, including:			
1) A description of the participating government's ongoing financial interest (including its equity interest, if applicable) or ongoing financial responsibility? (GASBS No. 14, para. 75)	—	—	—
2) Enough information to allow the reader to evaluate whether the joint venture is accumulating significant financial resources or is experiencing fiscal stress that may cause an additional financial benefit or burden on the participating government in the future? (GASBS No. 14, para. 75)	—	—	—
3) Information about the availability of separate financial statements of the joint venture? (GASBS No. 14, para. 75)	—	—	—
ii. Disclosure of any other information required by GASB Cod. Sec. 2300.107f on related party transactions? (GASBS No. 14, para. 75)	—	—	—
7. Jointly governed organizations			
a. If the governmental unit participated in a jointly governed organization but did not retain an ongoing financial interest or responsibility in the organization, have related party transaction disclosures been made? (GASBS No. 14, para. 77)	—	—	—
CASH			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Are restricted amounts of cash or investments appropriately segregated from other cash items possibly to the point of showing restricted cash as a noncurrent asset under a classified format? (GASBS No. 62, para. 31)	—	—	—
2. Are material bank overdrafts presented as a separate caption among liabilities (SLG, para. 5.28)? Similarly, are material dollar amounts of held checks (checks on the bank reconciliation but not released until after the statement of net position date) reclassified as accounts payable? (Generally accepted)	—	—	—
NOTES AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Is the allowance for doubtful accounts, if any, deducted from the receivables to which it relates and disclosed? (GASBS No. 62, para. 33)	—	—	—
2. Are unearned discounts (other than cash or quantity discounts and similar discounts), finance charges, and interest included in the face amount of receivables deducted from the related receivable? (GASBS No. 62, para. 32)	—	—	—
3. If there is a discount or premium associated with a receivable is LIABILITIES, Question 8, completed?	—	—	—
DEPOSITS WITH FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS AND INVESTMENTS			<input type="checkbox"/>

Disclosure Made?
Yes No N/A

NOTE: The disclosures required by [GASBS Nos. 3](#) , as amended, and [40](#) should generally be made for the primary government, including its blended component units. Risk disclosures should also be presented for governmental and business-type activities, individual major funds, nonmajor funds in the aggregate, or fiduciary fund types when those risks are significantly greater than the risks of the primary government. ([GASBS No. 40, para. 5](#)) Disclosures required by [GASBS Nos. 3](#) , as amended, and [40](#) should be made separately for the total of those discretely presented component units for which disclosures are essential to fair presentation. ([GASB Cod. Sec. C20.105](#))

[GASBS No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application \(link\)](#) , establishes new requirements on how fair value should be measured, which assets and liabilities should be measured at fair value, and what information about fair value should be disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. [GASBS No. 72](#) is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015, with earlier implementation encouraged. Certain questions in this section are answered depending on whether [GASBS No. 72](#) has been implemented. Questions 11a and 13c(4) should be answered only if [GASBS No. 72](#) has not been implemented. Questions 11g and 13c(5) should be answered only if [GASBS No. 72](#) has been implemented.

In addition, [GASBS No. 79, Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants \(link\)](#) , establishes criteria that, if met, permit external investment pools to elect to measure all of their investments at amortized cost for financial reporting purposes. [GASBS No. 79](#) also establishes additional disclosure requirements for qualifying external investment pools that make that election and for governments that participate in such external investment pools. Most provisions of [GASBS No. 79](#) are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2015. Question 11f should be answered if [GASBS No. 79](#) has been implemented.

The disclosure requirements for external investment pools and the governments that sponsor such pools are included in Part II of this checklist.

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| 1. Are the following disclosures made concerning legal or contractual provisions for deposits and investments (including repurchase agreements): (GASBS No. 3, paras. 65 and 66) | | | |
| a. Brief description of the types of investments authorized by legal or contractual provisions? (QA 2015-1, Questions 1.7.1 and 1.7.2) | — | — | — |
| b. Any significant differences in authorized investment types between the primary government and different funds, fund types, or component units whose investment activity is significant in relation to the reporting entity’s investment activity? (QA 2015-1, Question 1.7.3) | — | — | — |
| c. For deposits and investments, <i>significant</i> violations during the period of legal or contractual provisions (including provisions other than those disclosed in Question 1.a. above)? | — | — | — |
| d. If the governing body has not formally adopted deposit and investment policies that limit the government’s allowable deposits or investments and address the specific types of risk to which the government is exposed, is that fact disclosed? (GASBS No. 40, para. 6) | — | — | — |
| 2. If the governmental unit has exposure to credit risk, custodial credit risk, concentration of credit risk, interest rate risk, or foreign currency risk, does the government briefly describe the deposit or investment policies related to such risks or disclose that there are no such policies? (GASBS No. 40, para. 6) | — | — | — |

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
3. If the governmental unit's deposits or investments are exposed to foreign currency risk, does the governmental unit disclose the U.S. dollar balances of such deposits or investments, organized by currency denomination and, if applicable, investment type? (GASBS No. 40, para. 17)	—	—	—
4. If the governmental unit has deposits at the end of the period that are exposed to custodial credit risk (bank balances are not covered by depository insurance), does the governmental unit disclose the amount of those bank balances that are both uninsured and that fall into one of the following categories: (GASBS No. 40, para. 8)			
a. Uncollateralized?	—	—	—
b. Collateralized by securities held by the pledging financial institution?	—	—	—
c. Collateralized by securities held by the pledging financial institutions' trust department or agent but not in the depositor-government's name?	—	—	—
5. Are the following disclosures made concerning investments as of the period end date:			
a. Investment disclosure organized by investment type, such as U.S. Treasuries, corporate bonds, or commercial paper? (Dissimilar investments, such as Treasury bills and strips should not be aggregated.) (GASBS No. 40, para. 4)	—	—	—
b. Credit risk information disclosing the credit quality ratings of: (Obligations of or guaranteed by the U.S. government do not require disclosure of credit quality ratings.) (GASBS No. 40, para. 7)			
i. investments in debt securities (as recognized by rating agencies, for example, aggregating investments by rating categories)	—	—	—
ii. external investment pools	—	—	—
iii. money market funds	—	—	—
iv. bond mutual funds	—	—	—
v. other pooled investments of fixed-income securities	—	—	—
c. If a credit quality disclosure is required and the investment is unrated, is that fact disclosed? (GASBS No. 40, para. 7)	—	—	—
d. If the governmental unit has investment securities (including securities under repurchase agreements) at the end of the period that are exposed to custodial credit risk (securities that are uninsured and not registered in the name of the government), does the governmental unit disclose the investment type and reported balance that are held by the following parties: (External investment pools, open-end mutual funds, and securities under reverse repurchase agreements are excluded from custodial credit risk disclosures.) (GASBS No. 40, para. 9)			
i. The counterparty?	—	—	—
ii. The counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the government's name?	—	—	—
e. Concentration of credit risk by disclosing by amount and by issuer investments in any one issuer that represent 5% or more of total investments based on the level of detail discussed in the introduction to this section? (Investments issued by or explicitly guaranteed by the US Government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments are exempt.) (GASBS No. 40, para. 11)	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
f. Interest rate risk of debt investments by type and amount using the segmented time distribution, specific identification, weighted average maturity, duration, or simulation model methods, including any assumptions regarding timing of cash flows, interest rate changes, or other factors? (Investments in debt mutual funds, external debt investment pools, or other pooled debt investments that do not meet the criteria that would allow measuring their investments at amortized cost should also disclose interest rate risk information according to one of these methods.) (GASBS No. 40, para. 15 ; GASBS No. 59, para. 6 ; and GASBS No. 79, para. 4)	—	—	—
g. Terms of investments with fair values that are highly sensitive to changes in interest rates (including fair values if investment terms were not considered in Question 5.f), such as coupon multipliers, benchmark indexes, reset dates, and embedded options? (GASBS No. 40, paras. 14 and 16)	—	—	—
6. If the governmental unit has commitments as of the statement of net position date to resell securities under yield maintenance repurchase agreements, are the following matters disclosed: (GASBS No. 3, para. 72)			
a. The reported amount (if applicable) as of the statement of net position date?	—	—	—
b. Fair value as of the statement of net position date of securities to be resold?	—	—	—
c. The terms of the agreements; e.g.,			
i. Settlement price ranges?	—	—	—
ii. Agreed-on yields?	—	—	—
iii. Maturity dates, etc.?	—	—	—
7. Are losses recognized during the period due to default by counterparties to deposit or investment transactions and amounts recovered from prior period losses disclosed if not separately displayed on the operating statement? (GASBS No. 3, para. 75)	—	—	—
8. If the governmental unit made any reverse repurchase agreements, are the following disclosures made of legal or contractual provisions for reverse repurchase agreements: (GASBS No. 3, paras. 76 and 77)			
a. If reverse repurchase agreements were used during the period, the source of legal or contractual authorization for the use of those agreements?	—	—	—
b. Any significant violations during the period of legal or contractual provisions for reverse repurchase agreements?	—	—	—
9. If the governmental unit has any reverse repurchase agreements as of the statement of net position date: (GASBS No. 3, paras. 78–81 ; GASBI No. 3, paras. 3–6 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. I55.111–.115)			
a. Are the assets and liabilities arising from the agreements separately displayed?	—	—	—
b. For reverse repurchase agreements other than yield maintenance agreements outstanding as of the statement of net position date, is the credit risk related to the agreements disclosed?	—	—	—
c. For commitments as of the statement of net position date to repurchase securities under yield maintenance agreements, are the following disclosed:			
i. Fair value as of the statement of net position date of securities to be repurchased?	—	—	—
ii. The terms of the agreements; e.g.,			
1) Settlement price ranges?	—	—	—
2) Agreed-on yields?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
3) Maturity dates, etc.?	—	—	—
d. Are losses recognized during the period due to default by counterparties to reverse repurchase agreements and amounts recovered from prior period losses disclosed if not separately displayed on the operating statement?	—	—	—
e. Do the notes to the financial statements disclose whether the maturities of the investments made with reverse repurchase agreement proceeds generally match the maturities of the agreements, as well as the extent of such matching at the balance sheet date? (GASBI No. 3, para. 6)	—	—	—
10. If the governmental unit changes its custodial arrangement(s) after year end and the change significantly changes the credit risk classifications of future deposits or investments, is the change and its expected effect on future credit risk classifications disclosed if essential to a user's understanding of the financial statements? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2300.106e and GASBS No. 56, para. 10)	—	—	—
11. Have the following disclosures been made for investments subject to the fair value requirements in GASBS No. 31 , including land and other real estate held by endowments: (GASBS No. 31, para. 15 ; GASBS No. 52, para. 5 ; GASBS No. 72, paras. 80–82 ; and GASBS No. 79, para. 43)			
a. If GASBS No. 72 has not been implemented, a brief description of how the fair value of investments is determined, including the methods and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value of investments, if that fair value is based on other than quoted market prices?	—	—	—
b. The policy for determining which investments, if any, are reported at amortized cost? (QA 2015-1, Question 1.66.7)	—	—	—
c. For investments in external investment pools that are not SEC-registered, a brief description of any regulatory oversight for the pool, and whether the fair value of the position in the pool is the same as the value of pool shares?	—	—	—
d. Any involuntary participation in an external investment pool? (QA 2015-1, Question 1.66.4)	—	—	—
e. If an entity cannot obtain information from a pool sponsor to allow it to determine the fair value of its investment in the pool, the methods used and significant assumptions made in determining that fair value and the reasons for having had to make such an estimate?	—	—	—
f. If GASBS No. 79 has been implemented, for investments in external investment pools that report their investments at amortized cost, the presence of any limitations or restrictions on withdrawals (such as notice periods, maximum transaction amounts, and the pool's authority to impose liquidity fees or redemption gates)?	—	—	—
g. Any income from investments associated with one fund that is assigned to another fund? (QA 2015-1, Question 1.66.8)	—	—	—
h. If GASBS No. 72 has been implemented, the following:			
i. For recurring and nonrecurring fair value measurements, the fair value measurement at the end of the period; the level of the fair value hierarchy within which the measurements are categorized in their entirety (Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3); a description of the valuation techniques used in the measurement; and, if applicable, any changes in the valuation techniques used that have a significant impact on the results and the reasons for such changes?	—	—	—
ii. For nonrecurring fair value measurements, the reason(s) for the measurement?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
iii. For investments in entities that (a) calculate the net asset value per share (or its equivalent), (b) do not have a readily determinable fair value, and (c) are measured at fair value, are the questions in INVESTMENTS IN ENTITIES THAT CALCULATE THE NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE (OR ITS EQUIVALENT) in Part II of this checklist completed?	—	—	—
12. The disclosure of realized gains and losses in the notes to the financial statements is optional. For governmental entities and external investment pools that disclose realized gains and losses, do the notes disclose that: (GASBS No. 31, para. 15 ; GASBS No. 72, para. 81 ; and QA 2015-1, Questions 1.66.9 and 1.66.10)			
a. The calculation of realized gains or losses is independent of a calculation of the net change in the fair value of investments?	—	—	—
b. Realized gains or losses on investments that had been held in more than one reporting period and sold in the current reporting period were included as a change in the fair value of investments reported in the prior reporting period(s) and the current reporting period?	—	—	—
13. For all derivative financial instruments, do disclosures include summary information of activity during the reporting period and period-end balances? (GASBS No. 53, para. 69 ; and GASBS No. 72, para. 81)	—	—	—
a. Is the information organized by governmental activities, business-type activities, and fiduciary funds, and further categorized as hedging derivative instruments (distinguishing between fair value hedges and cash flow hedges) or investment derivative instruments?	—	—	—
b. Within each category, are derivative instruments aggregated by type (e.g., receive-fixed swaps, pay-fixed swaps, swaptions, rate caps, basis swaps, or futures contracts)?	—	—	—
c. Does the summary information disclose the following:			
i. Notional amount?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in fair value during the reporting period and the financial statement classification in which the changes are reported?	—	—	—
iii. Fair values as of the end of the period and the financial statement classification in which the fair values are reported?	—	—	—
iv. If GASBS No. 72 has not been implemented, a brief description of how the fair value is determined, including the methods and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value if that fair value is based on other than quoted market prices?	—	—	—
v. If GASBS No. 72 has been implemented, the following:			
1) For recurring and nonrecurring fair value measurements, the fair value measurement at the end of the period; the level of the fair value hierarchy within which the measurements are categorized in their entirety (Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3); a description of the valuation techniques used in the measurement; and, if applicable, any changes in the valuation techniques used that have a significant impact on the results and the reasons for such changes?	—	—	—
2) For nonrecurring fair value measurements, the reason(s) for the measurement?	—	—	—
vi. Information about derivative instruments reclassified from hedging derivative instruments to investment derivative instruments, including:			

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
1) Fair values?	—	—	—
2) The amount of the deferral that was reported in investment revenue upon the reclassification?	—	—	—
14. For derivative instruments categorized as hedging derivative instruments, are the following disclosures provided:			
a. The objectives of the derivatives and information needed to understand the objectives, the government's strategies for achieving the objectives, and the types of derivative instruments entered into? (GASBS No. 53, para. 71)	—	—	—
b. Derivative terms, including notional amounts, reference rates, embedded options, dates the hedging derivative instruments were entered into, scheduled termination or maturity dates, and cash received or paid, if any, when forward contracts or swaps (including swaptions) were initiated? (GASBS No. 53, para. 72)	—	—	—
c. Risks that could give rise to financial loss for instruments held at the end of the period, including: (GASBS No. 53, para. 73)			
i. Credit risk, including the:			
1) Credit quality ratings of counterparties as of the end of the reporting period, or that the counterparty is not rated?	—	—	—
2) Maximum amount of loss due to credit risk, based on the fair value of the hedging derivative instrument as of the end of the reporting period, that the government would incur if counterparties failed to perform (without regard to any collateral, other security, or netting arrangement)?	—	—	—
3) The government's policy for requiring collateral or other security to support hedging derivative instruments exposed to credit risk, a summary description and the aggregate amount of collateral or other security that reduces credit risk exposure, and information about the government's access to that collateral or other security?	—	—	—
4) The government's policy of entering into master netting arrangements, including a summary description and the aggregate amount of liabilities included in those arrangements?	—	—	—
5) The aggregate fair value of hedging derivative instruments in asset (positive) positions, net of collateral posted by the counterparty and the effect of master netting arrangements?	—	—	—
6) Significant concentrations of net exposure to credit risk with individual counterparties and groups of counterparties?	—	—	—
ii. Interest rate risk, including the instrument's terms that increase interest rate risk?	—	—	—
iii. Basis risk, including related terms of the instrument and payment terms of the hedged item that create the basis risk?	—	—	—
iv. Termination risk, including any termination events that have occurred, dates that derivative instruments may be terminated, and unusual termination events included in contractual documents?	—	—	—
v. Rollover risk, including the maturity of the hedging derivative instrument and the maturity of the hedged item?	—	—	—
vi. Foreign currency risk, including the U.S. dollar balance of the hedging derivative instrument, organized by currency denomination and by type of derivative instrument?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
vii. Market-access risk (i.e., the risk that the government will not be able to enter credit markets as planned or that credit will become more costly)?	—	—	—
d. When there is associated debt, net cash flows? (GASBS No. 53, para. 74)	—	—	—
e. If a quantitative method other than the synthetic interest method, dollar-offset method, or regression analysis method is used to evaluate hedge effectiveness, do disclosures include: (GASBS No. 53, para. 75)			
i. The identity and characteristics of the method?	—	—	—
ii. The range of critical terms tolerated?	—	—	—
iii. The actual critical terms of the hedge?	—	—	—
f. Are changes in fair values of hedging derivative instruments reported as either deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources until a termination event occurs? (GASBS No. 53, para. 20)	—	—	—
15. For derivative instruments categorized as <i>investment derivative instruments</i> , are the following disclosures provided for instruments held at the end of the period: (GASBS No. 53, para. 76)			
a. Credit risk, consistent with Question 14.c.(1)?	—	—	—
b. Interest rate risk, consistent with the disclosures in Questions 5.f. and 5.g., and including the fair value, notional amount, reference rate, and embedded options?	—	—	—
c. Foreign currency risk, consistent with the disclosures in Question 14.c.(6)?	—	—	—
16. Are changes in fair values of investment derivative instruments, including derivative instruments that are determined to be ineffective, reported within the investment revenue classification on the statement of activities and the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position? (GASBS No. 53, para. 20)	—	—	—
17. Do disclosures about contingent features in derivative instruments held at the end of the period include the: (GASBS No. 53, para. 77)			
a. Existence and nature of contingent features and the circumstances that could trigger those features?	—	—	—
b. Aggregate fair value of derivative instruments that contain contingent features?	—	—	—
c. Aggregate fair value of assets that would be required to be posted as collateral or transferred if contingent features were triggered?	—	—	—
d. The amount, if any, that the government has posted as collateral as of the end of the reporting period?	—	—	—
18. For <i>hybrid instruments</i> (i.e., embedded derivative instruments and companion instruments) held at the end of the period, are disclosures about the companion instruments consistent with the disclosures required for similar transactions and do they include the existence of the embedded derivative? (GASBS No. 53, para. 78)	—	—	—
19. For synthetic guaranteed investment contracts (SGIC) that are fully benefit-responsive, are the following disclosed: (GASBS No. 53, para. 79)			
a. The nature of the SGIC?	—	—	—
b. The SGIC's fair value, including separate disclosure of the fair value of the wrap contract and the fair value of the underlying investments?	—	—	—

INVENTORIES



	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
1. Is the basis for stating inventories disclosed, including, where practicable, the method of determining cost? (GASBS No. 62, para. 201)	—	—	—
2. If goods are stated above cost, has that fact been disclosed? (GASBS No. 62, para. 199)	—	—	—
3. Are accrued net losses on firm, uncancelable, and unhedged commitments for the future purchase of inventory items separately recognized in the government-wide statement of activities and the proprietary fund statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position? (GASBS No. 62, para. 200 ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 140.113)	—	—	—
CAPITAL ASSETS			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Are the following disclosed in notes to financial statements:			
a. Major classes of capital assets divided between governmental activities and business-type activities? (GASBS No. 34, para. 116)	—	—	—
b. Capital assets that are not being depreciated? (GASBS No. 34, para. 116)	—	—	—
c. Descriptions of collections of works of art and historical treasures that are not being capitalized and the reasons for not capitalizing them? (GASBS No. 34, para. 118)	—	—	—
d. A general description of the method or methods used to compute depreciation with respect to major classes of depreciable assets? (GASBS No. 62, para. 95)	—	—	—
e. A general description, amount, and financial statement classification (for example, public works or instruction) of an impairment loss from capital assets that is not apparent from the face of the financial statements? (GASBS No. 42, para. 17)	—	—	—
f. If GASBS No. 72 has not been implemented, the carrying amount of impaired capital assets that are idle at year end? (GASBS No. 42, para. 20)	—	—	—
g. If GASBS No. 72 has been implemented, the following for impaired capital assets that are idle at year end: (GASBS No. 42, para. 20 ; and GASBS No. 72, para. 81)			
i. The carrying amount and fair value?	—	—	—
ii. The level of the fair value hierarchy within which the measurements are categorized in their entirety (Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3)?	—	—	—
iii. A description of the valuation techniques used in the measurement?	—	—	—
iv. If applicable, any changes in the valuation techniques used that have a significant impact on the results and the reasons for such changes?	—	—	—
v. The reason(s) for the measurement?	—	—	—
h. If no interest cost was capitalized during the period, the amount of interest cost incurred and charged to expense during the period? (GASBS No. 62, para. 22 ; and GASB Cod sec. 1400.137)	—	—	—
i. If some interest cost was capitalized during the period, the total amount of interest cost incurred during the period and the amount thereof that has been capitalized? (GASBS No. 62, para. 22 ; and GASB Cod sec. 1400.137)	—	—	—
2. Do the disclosures of major classes of capital assets include the following: (GASBS No. 34, para. 117)			
a. Beginning and ending balances with accumulated depreciation presented separately from historical cost?	—	—	—
b. Capital acquisitions?	—	—	—
c. Sales or other dispositions?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
d. Current depreciation expense, with disclosure of the amounts charged to each function in the statement of activities?	—	—	—
3. Are capital assets reported net of accumulated depreciation in the statement of net position? (GASBS No. 34, para. 20 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 1400.112)	—	—	—
4. Are nondepreciable capital assets, such as land, intangible assets with indefinite useful lives, or infrastructure under the modified approach, reported separately from the depreciable capital assets if significant? (GASBS No. 34, para. 20)	—	—	—
5. Are capital assets, excluding inexhaustible assets, intangible assets with indefinite useful lives, and infrastructure under the modified approach, depreciated over their estimated useful lives in a systematic and rational manner by either class of assets, network of assets, subsystem of network, or individual assets? (GASBS No. 34, paras. 21 and 22)	—	—	—
6. If GASBS No. 81 has been implemented, is the initial acquisition value of life-interests in real estate that has been recognized as a capital asset allocated in a systematic and rational way throughout the life of the split-interest agreement by reducing the carrying value of the asset and a related deferred inflow of resources? (GASBS No. 81, para. 27)	—	—	—
7. Are general capital assets (not proprietary or fiduciary) recorded in the governmental activities column of the statement of net position and not in the governmental funds financial statements? (GASBS No. 34, para. 80 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 1400.114)	—	—	—
8. If reporting infrastructure under the modified approach:			
a. Are the following schedules provided as required supplementary information: (GASBS No. 34, para. 132)			
i. The assessed condition, performed at least every three years, for at least the three most recent complete condition assessments, indicating the dates of the assessments?	—	—	—
ii. The estimated annual amount calculated at the beginning of the fiscal year to maintain and preserve at (or above) the condition level established and disclosed by the government compared with the amounts actually expensed for each of the past five reporting periods?	—	—	—
b. Do the following disclosures accompany the schedules:			
i. The basis for the condition measurement and the measurement scale used to assess and report condition?	—	—	—
ii. The condition level at which the government intends to preserve its eligible infrastructure assets reported using the modified approach?	—	—	—
iii. Factors that significantly affect trends in the information reported in the required schedules, including any changes in the measurement scale, the basis for the condition measurement, or the condition assessment methods used during the periods covered by the schedules? (If there is a change in the condition level, an estimate of the effect on the estimated annual amount to maintain and preserve those assets for the current period also should be disclosed.)	—	—	—
LIABILITIES			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Are amounts payable from restricted assets separately disclosed and properly classified; e.g., accrued interest, revenue bonds, deposits, etc.? (Generally accepted)	—	—	—
2. Are significant categories of debt identified; e.g., general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, special assessment bonds, anticipation notes, obligations under capitalized leases? (Generally accepted)	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
a. If the governmental unit is not obligated in any manner for special assessment debt, are that fact and the amount of the debt disclosed? (GASBS No. 6, para. 21 , and GASB Cod. Sec. S40.127)	—	—	—
b. If the government is primarily obligated or obligated in some manner for special assessment debt, are the nature of the obligation and the identification and description of any guarantee, reserve, or sinking fund established to cover any property owner defaults disclosed? (GASBS No. 6, para. 20, and GASB Cod. Sec. S40.126)	—	—	—
3. Are note disclosures made of long-term liabilities divided between governmental activities and business-type activities? (GASBS No. 34, para. 116)	—	—	—
4. Does the information on long-term liabilities include both long-term debt (such as bonds, notes, loans, and leases payable) and other long-term liabilities (such as compensated absences, and claims and judgments)? (GASBS No. 34, para. 119 and GASB Cod. Sec. 2300.120)	—	—	—
5. Do the long-term liabilities note disclosures include the following: (GASBS No. 34, para. 119)			
a. Beginning and ending balances?	—	—	—
b. Increases and decreases, presented separately?	—	—	—
c. Portions of each due within one year?	—	—	—
d. Which governmental funds have been used to liquidate other long-term liabilities in prior years?			
i. If the government has decided to depart from the historical trend and use different funds to liquidate other long-term liabilities, is that decision disclosed? (QA 2015-1, Question 7.85.6)	—	—	—
6. Are general long-term liabilities recorded in the governmental activities column of the statement of net position and not in the governmental funds financial statements? (GASBS No. 34, para. 82 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 1500.103)	—	—	—
7. Are interest rates, maturity dates, subordinate features (generally accepted), and pledged assets disclosed? (GASBS No. 62, para. 113)	—	—	—
8. If a note is noninterest bearing or has an inappropriate stated interest rate: (GASBS No. 62, para. 187 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; GASBS No. 65, para. 15 ; and GASB Cod. Sec. I30.115)			
a. Is the discount or premium presented as a deduction from or addition to the face amount of the note?	—	—	—
b. Does the disclosure include the effective interest rate and face amount of the note?	—	—	—
c. Is amortization of the discount or premium reported as interest in the government-wide statement of activities and proprietary fund statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position?	—	—	—
d. Are debt issuance costs, except any portion related to prepaid insurance costs, recognized as an expense in the period incurred?	—	—	—
9. Are current portions of debt obligations presented as current liabilities (due within one year)? (GASBS No. 62, paras. 34 and 44)	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
a. Does the current liability classification include obligations that, by their terms, are due on demand or will be due on demand within one year (or operating cycle, if longer) from the date of the financial statements, even though liquidation may not be expected within that period?	—	—	—
b. Does the current liability classification include long-term obligations that are or will be callable by the creditor either because the debtor’s violation of a provision of a debt agreement at the date of the financial statements makes the obligation callable or because the violation, if not cured within a specified grace period, will make the obligation callable unless (1) the creditor has waived or subsequently lost the right to demand payment for more than one year from the date of the financial statements; or (2) it is probable that the debtor will cure the violation within the grace period?	—	—	—
c. If obligations callable by the creditor because the debtor was in violation of the debt agreement at the date of the financial statements are classified as long-term obligations because it is probable the debtor will cure the violation within the specified grace period, are the circumstances disclosed?	—	—	—
10. Are the following disclosures made concerning demand bonds outstanding: (GASBI No. 1, para. 11)			
a. General description of the demand bond program?	—	—	—
b. Terms of any letters of credit or other standby liquidity agreements outstanding?	—	—	—
c. Commitment fees to obtain letters of credit?	—	—	—
d. Any amounts drawn or letters of credit outstanding at the statement of net position date?	—	—	—
e. Description of any take-out agreement, including its expiration date and commitment fees to obtain it?	—	—	—
f. Terms of any new obligation under a take-out agreement?	—	—	—
g. The debt service requirements that would result if the take-out agreement were to be exercised?	—	—	—
11. Are the following disclosures made concerning conduit debt obligations: (GASBI No. 2, para. 3)			
a. A general description of the conduit debt transactions?	—	—	—
b. The aggregate amount of all conduit debt obligations outstanding at the statement of net position date?	—	—	—
c. A clear indication that the issuer has no obligation for the debt beyond the resources provided by related leases or loans?	—	—	—
12. Are the following debt service to maturity requirements disclosed: (GASBS No. 38, para. 10 and QA 2015-1, Question 7.85.7)			
a. Principal and interest requirements (presented separately) to maturity for each of the five subsequent fiscal years and in five-year increments thereafter? (Interest requirements for variable-rate debt should be determined using the rate in effect at the financial statement date.)	—	—	—
b. The terms by which interest rates change for variable-rate debt?	—	—	—
13. Do the short-term debt note disclosures include the following, even if no short-term debt is outstanding at year end: (GASBS No. 38, para. 12)			
a. Beginning and ending balances?	—	—	—
b. Increases and decreases, presented separately?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
c. Purpose for which the short-term debt was issued?	—	—	—
14. If a short-term obligation (e.g., tax or revenue anticipation notes) expected to be refinanced is to be excluded from current or fund liabilities, do disclosures include: (GASBS No. 62, para. 44)			
a. General description of the financing agreement?	—	—	—
b. Terms of any new obligation incurred or expected to be incurred as a result of the refinancing?	—	—	—
15. Are contingent liabilities associated with sold or discounted receivables disclosed (guarantees to repurchase receivables or related property)? (GASBS No. 62, para. 109)	—	—	—
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Are deferred outflows of resources reported in a separate section following assets in the statement of net position or governmental fund balance sheet and are deferred inflows of resources presented in a separate section following liabilities? (GASBS No. 63, para. 7)	—	—	—
2. If balances of deferred outflows of resources and/or deferred inflows of resources reported in a statement of net position or a governmental fund balance sheet are obscured by aggregation, are details of the significant components of the total deferred amounts disclosed in the notes to the financial statements? (GASBS No. 63, para. 13 , and GASB Cod. Sec. 2300.130)	—	—	—
3. If the amount reported for a component of net position (i.e., net investment in capital assets, restricted, or unrestricted) is significantly affected by a transaction that resulted in the recognition of a deferred outflow of resources or deferred inflow of resources, and the difference between the deferred outflow of resources or deferred inflow of resources and the related asset or liability is significant, is an explanation of that effect on net position provided in the notes to the financial statements? (GASBS No. 63, para. 14 , and GASB Cod. Sec. 2300.131)	—	—	—
RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Do disclosures of material related party transactions include: (GASBS No. 56, para. 4 ; GASBS No. 62, para. 55 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2250.107)			
a. The nature of the relationship(s)? (If necessary to an understanding of the effects of the transactions, the related party should be identified by name.)	—	—	—
b. A description of the transactions, including transactions to which no amounts or nominal amounts were ascribed, for each of the periods for which financial statements are presented and such other information deemed necessary to gain an understanding of the effects of the transactions on the financial statements?	—	—	—
c. The dollar amounts of transactions for each of the periods for which financial statements are presented and the effects of any change in the method of establishing the terms from that used in the preceding period?	—	—	—
d. Amounts due from, or to, related parties as of each statement of net position date and, if not otherwise apparent, the terms and manner of settlement?	—	—	—
2. If representations are made that the related party transactions were consummated on terms equivalent to those that prevail in arm's-length transactions, can such representations be substantiated? (GASBS No. 62, para. 56 , and GASB Cod. Sec. 2250.108)	—	—	—
DISAGGREGATED RECEIVABLE AND PAYABLE BALANCES			<input type="checkbox"/>

Disclosure Made?

Yes No N/A

- 1. Do the notes to the financial statements disclose the details of the significant components of receivable and payable balances to prevent them from being obscured by aggregation (for example, balances due to or from taxpayers, other governments, vendors, customers, beneficiaries, employees)? (GASB 38, para. 13) — — —
- 2. Are significant receivable balances not expected to be collected within one year disclosed? (GASBS No. 38, para 13) — — —

INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS

- 1. Are the following items disclosed concerning interfund balances in the fund financial statements: (GASBS No. 38, para.14)
 - a. Amounts due from other funds by individual major fund, nonmajor governmental funds in the aggregate, nonmajor enterprise funds in the aggregate, internal service funds in the aggregate, and fiduciary fund type? — — —
 - b. The purpose for interfund balances? — — —
 - c. Balances not expected to be repaid within one year? — — —
- 2. Are the following items disclosed concerning interfund transfers in the fund financial statements: (GASBS No. 38, para.15)
 - a. Amounts transferred from other funds by individual major fund, nonmajor governmental funds in the aggregate, nonmajor enterprise funds in the aggregate, internal service funds in the aggregate, and fiduciary fund type? — — —
 - b. A general description of the principal purposes of the government's interfund transfers? — — —
 - c. The intended purpose and the amount of *significant* transfers that do not occur on a routine basis or are inconsistent with the activities of the fund making the transfer? — — —

LEASES IN STATEMENTS OF LESSEES

- 1. General disclosures:
 - a. Has the nature and extent of leasing transactions with related parties been disclosed? (GASBS No. 56, para. 4 ; GASBS No. 62, para. 239 ; and GASB Cod. Sec. L20.153) — — —
 - b. Has a general description of the governmental unit's leasing arrangements been disclosed, including but not limited to, the basis on which contingent rental payments are determined, the existence and terms of renewal or purchase options and escalation clauses, and restrictions imposed by lease agreements such as those concerning additional debt and further leasing? (GASBS No. 62, para. 223) — — —
- 2. Operating leases:
 - a. Has disclosure of the following been made for operating leases having initial or remaining noncancelable lease terms in excess of one year:
 - i. Future minimum rental payments for each of the five subsequent fiscal years and in five-year increments thereafter? (GASBS No. 38, para. 11) — — —
 - ii. The total amount of minimum rentals to be received in the future under noncancelable subleases as of the latest financial statements presented? (GASBS No. 62, para. 223) — — —
 - b. Has disclosure been made of rental expense/expenditure for each period for which an operating statement is presented, with separate amounts for minimum rentals, contingent rentals, and sublease rental income? (Note: Rental payments under leases with terms of one month or less that were not renewed need not be included.) (GASBS No. 62, para. 223) — — —

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
3. Capital leases:			
a. Have the following been disclosed in the notes: (GASBS No. 62, para. 223)			
i. The gross amount of assets recorded under capital leases and the accumulated amortization by major classes according to nature or function?	—	—	—
ii. The lease obligations classified as current and long-term?	—	—	—
iii. Amortization expense, unless it is included in depreciation expense and that fact has been disclosed?	—	—	—
iv. Total contingent rentals actually incurred?	—	—	—
b. Has disclosure been made of future minimum lease payments as of the statement of net position date in the aggregate and for each of the five subsequent fiscal years and in five-year increments thereafter? (GASBS No. 38, para. 11)	—	—	—
c. Has disclosure been made of minimum sublease rentals to be received in the future under noncancelable subleases? (GASBS No. 62, para. 223)	—	—	—
4. Is the following disclosed for sale-leaseback transactions: (GASBS No. 62, paras. 255 and 256)			
a. A description of the terms of the transactions, including future commitments, obligations, provisions, or circumstances that require or result in continuing involvement of the seller-lessee?	—	—	—
b. If the transactions were accounted for by the deposit method or as a financing, are the total minimum sublease rentals, if any, to be received in the future under noncancelable subleases disclosed in the aggregate and for each of the five succeeding years?	—	—	—
OTHER COMMITMENTS			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Are the following types of commitments disclosed:			
a. Construction and other significant commitments, including encumbrances for major funds and nonmajor funds in the aggregate, if appropriate? (GASB Cod. Secs. 1700.127c and 2300.106k , and GASBS No. 54, para. 24)	—	—	—
b. Obligations to reduce debts or maintain working capital? (GASBS No. 62, para. 113)	—	—	—
c. Unused letters of credit? (GASBS No. 62, para. 113)	—	—	—
d. Existence, nature, and amount of any direct or indirect guarantees of others' indebtedness in an exchange or exchange-like transaction, even if the possibility of loss is remote? (GASBS No. 62, paras. 109–110 , and GASB Cod. Sec. C50.164)	—	—	—
CONTINGENCIES			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Are the nature and amount of an accrued loss contingency disclosed in the financial statements if disclosure is necessary to keep the financial statements from being misleading? (GASBS No. 62, para. 106)	—	—	—
2. If there is exposure to a loss in excess of the amount accrued or if no loss contingency is accrued because one or both of the following conditions are <i>not</i> met—(a) information available prior to issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable an asset had been impaired or a liability had been incurred at the date of the financial statements or (b) the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated—but there is at least a reasonable possibility that a loss or additional loss may have been incurred, do disclosures indicate: (GASBS No. 10, para. 58 ; and GASBS No. 62, para. 107)			
a. Nature of contingency?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
b. Estimate of possible loss or range of loss, or a statement that such estimate cannot be made?	—	—	—
3. Have contingencies that might result in gains been adequately disclosed, but not reflected in the accounts so as not to recognize revenue prior to its realization? (GASBS No. 62, para. 112)	—	—	—
4. Has disclosure been made of loss contingencies relating to guarantees made for outside parties, in an exchange or exchange-like transaction, including the nature and amounts thereof? Also, consider disclosing, if estimable, the value of any recovery that could be expected to result. (GASBS No. 62, para. 109 , and GASB Cod. Sec. C50.164)	—	—	—
5. Are any significant violations of finance-related legal and contractual provisions disclosed, along with the actions taken to address the violations? (GASB Cod. Sec. 1200.112)	—	—	—
6. For entities other than public entity risk pools, are the following disclosures made: GASB Cod. Sec. C50.145)			
a. A description of the risks of loss to which the entity is exposed and the way(s) in which those risks of loss are handled (for example, purchase of commercial insurance, participation in a public entity risk pool, risk retention)?	—	—	—
b. A description of significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior year by major categories of risk, and an indication of whether the amount of settlements exceeded insurance coverage for each of the past three fiscal years?	—	—	—
c. If an entity participates in a risk pool, a description of the nature of the participation, including the rights and the responsibilities of both the entity and the pool?	—	—	—
d. If an entity retains the risk of loss:			
i. The basis for estimating the liabilities for unpaid claims? (GASBS No. 30 requires that this disclosure include the entity's policy of including or excluding other incremental costs in its estimates.) (GASBS No. 30, para. 10)	—	—	—
ii. The carrying amount of liabilities for unpaid claims that are presented at present value in the financial statements and the range of discount rates used to discount those liabilities?	—	—	—
iii. The aggregate outstanding amount of claims liabilities for which annuity contracts have been purchased in the claimants' names and for which the related liabilities have been removed from the statement of net position/balance sheet (annuity contracts used to settle claims for which the claimant has signed an agreement releasing the entity from further obligation and for which the likelihood that the pool will be required to make future payments on those claims is remote should not be included in this disclosure)? (QA 2015-1, Question 3.69.1)	—	—	—
iv. A reconciliation of changes in the aggregate liabilities for claims (including IBNR claims) for the current fiscal year and the prior fiscal year, in the following tabular format: (QA 2015-1, Question 3.75.1)			
1) Amount of claims liabilities at the beginning of each fiscal year?	—	—	—
2) Incurred claims, representing the total of a provision for events of the current fiscal year and any change (increase or decrease) in the provision for events of prior fiscal years?	—	—	—
3) Payments on claims attributable to events of both the current fiscal year and prior fiscal years?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
4) Other (provide an explanation of each material item)? (QA 2015-1, Question 3.75.2, indicates that the removal of a liability because of an annuity contract should be reported as an "other" item with an explanation.)	—	—	—
5) Amount of claims liabilities at the end of each fiscal year?	—	—	—
e. Are additional or separate presentations made of the disclosures in Items a. through d. above, if aggregate disclosures are misleading? (GASBS No. 10, para. 78, and GASB Cod. Sec. C50.146)	—	—	—
f. Are Questions 6.a. and b. above disclosed in the notes of separately issued financial statements of component units that participate in their primary government's risk management internal service fund? (GASBS No. 10, para. 79, and QA 2015-1, Question 3.76.1)	—	—	—
i. Is the fact of participation in the fund disclosed?	—	—	—
ii. Is there a description of the nature of that participation?	—	—	—
iii. Are the rights and responsibilities of both the unit and the primary government stated?	—	—	—
g. If an asset is impaired or a liability is incurred after the date of the financial statements but before their issuance, is there disclosure of the following: (GASBS No. 10, para. 80)			
i. The nature of the loss or loss contingency?	—	—	—
ii. An estimate of the amount or range of loss or possible loss or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made?	—	—	—
h. If an entity other than a pool uses an internal service fund to account for its risk financing activities, is there note disclosure of any deficit fund balance of the internal service fund resulting from the activities? (GASBS No. 10, para. 67, and GASB Cod. Sec. C50.129)	—	—	—
i. If an entity other than a pool is insured under a retrospectively rated policy or contract (i.e., a policy or contract in which the initial premium is adjusted based on actual experience during the period of coverage), is there disclosure of the following: (GASBS No. 10, para. 74)			
i. The fact that the entity is insured under a retrospectively rated policy?	—	—	—
ii. The fact that premiums are accrued based on the ultimate cost of the experience to date of a group of entities?	—	—	—
iii. The disclosures in Questions 2.a. and b. above, with respect to losses the entity cannot estimate from reported and unreported claims? (GASBS No. 10, para. 73)	—	—	—
j. If an entity other than a pool participates in a public entity risk pool in which there is a transferring (sharing) of risk among the pool participants, are the following disclosures made:			
i. The disclosures in Questions 2.a. and b. above, if the pool is allowed to make additional assessments to its members, with respect to assessment amounts that are probable but not reasonably estimable, or are reasonably possible? (GASBS No. 10, para. 69)	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
ii. The disclosures in Questions 2.a. and b. above, if it appears that the pool will not be able to meet its obligations and it is probable or reasonably possible that the entity will be required to pay its own obligations if the pool fails? (GASBS No. 10, para. 70)	—	—	—
NONEXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Are nonexchange transactions that are not recognizable because they are not measurable disclosed? (GASBS No. 33, para. 11)	—	—	—
SEGMENT REPORTING			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Are the following note disclosures provided for enterprise activities required to report segment information: (Segment information is required for identifiable activities with outstanding debt supported by a pledged revenue stream that must be accounted for separately as required by an <i>external</i> party.) (GASBS No. 34, para. 122 ; GASBS No. 37, para. 17 ; GASBS No. 63, paras. 7–8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2500.101)			
a. Type of goods and services provided?	—	—	—
b. A condensed statement of net position:			
i. Total assets—distinguishing between current assets, capital assets, and other assets? (Amounts receivable from other funds or component units should be reported separately.)	—	—	—
ii. Total deferred outflows of resources?	—	—	—
iii. Total liabilities—distinguishing between current liabilities and long-term liabilities? (Amounts payable to other funds or component units should be reported separately.)	—	—	—
iv. Total deferred inflows of resources?	—	—	—
v. Total net position—distinguishing among net investment in capital assets, restricted (separately reporting expendable and nonexpendable components), and unrestricted?	—	—	—
c. Condensed statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position:			
i. Operating revenues (by major source)?	—	—	—
ii. Operating expenses? [Depreciation (including any amortization) should be identified separately.]	—	—	—
iii. Operating income (loss)?	—	—	—
iv. Nonoperating revenues (expenses)—with separate reporting of major revenues and expenses?	—	—	—
v. Capital contributions and additions to permanent and term endowments?	—	—	—
vi. Special and extraordinary items?	—	—	—
vii. Transfers?	—	—	—
viii. Change in net position?	—	—	—
ix. Beginning net position?	—	—	—
x. Ending net position?	—	—	—
d. Condensed statement of cash flows:			
i. Net cash provided (used) by:			

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
1) Operating activities?	—	—	—
2) Noncapital financing activities?	—	—	—
3) Capital and related financing activities?	—	—	—
4) Investing activities?	—	—	—
ii. Beginning cash and cash equivalent balances?	—	—	—
iii. Ending cash and cash equivalent balances?	—	—	—

SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

1. Are subsequent events that provide evidence with respect to conditions that *did not exist* at the statement of net position date, but that arose subsequent to that date and are essential to a user’s understanding of the financial statements, adequately disclosed? ([GASBS No. 56, para. 10](#) ; [GASBS No. 63, para. 8](#) ; and [GASB Cod. Sec. 2300.106e](#) and [C50.149](#))

<input type="checkbox"/>		
—	—	—

OTHER POSSIBLE DISCLOSURES

SPECIALIZED ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING PRINCIPLES

Have appropriate disclosures been made for: (These specialized disclosures have been established by *GASBS No. 62, Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements* ([link](#)), but are not included in Part II. If present, consult [GASBS No. 62](#) or the relevant Codification section. Paragraph references are to the paragraphs in [GASBS No. 62](#))

1. Broadcasters? (para. 385-388; GASB Cod. Sec. Br10)	—	—	—
2. Cable Television Systems? (para. 389-399; GASB Cod. Sec. Ca5)	—	—	—
3. Foreign Currency Transactions? (para. 165-172; GASB Cod. Sec. F70)	—	—	—
4. Insurance Entities—Other Than Public Entity Risk Pools? (para. 400-430; GASB Cod. Sec. In3)	—	—	—
5. Lending Activities? (para. 431-451; GASB Cod. Sec. L30)	—	—	—
6. Mortgage Banking Activities? (para. 452-475; GASB Cod. Sec. L30)	—	—	—
7. Regulated Operations? (para. 476-500; GASB Cod. Sec. Re10)	—	—	—
8. Research and Development Arrangements? (para. 374-384; GASB Cod. Sec. R50)	—	—	—
9. Retail Land Sales? (para. 324-330; GASB Cod. Sec. R30)	—	—	—

PART II DISCLOSURES

Review the following list of disclosure topics for applicability to your client. Indicate either “Item Present” or “Item Not Present.” If the item is present, attach and complete the appropriate checklist from Part II.

	Item Present	Item Not Present
1. Accounting changes and correction of an error?	_____	_____
2. Certain asset retirement obligations?	_____	_____
3. Changes in presentation of comparative statements?	_____	_____

	Item Present	Item Not Present
4. Chapter 9 Bankruptcy?	_____	_____
5. Construction-type contracts—long-term?	_____	_____
6. Donor-restricted endowments?	_____	_____
7. External investment pools?	_____	_____
8. Extinguishment and advance refundings of debt?	_____	_____
9. Fund raising costs?	_____	_____
10. Going concern?	_____	_____
11. Government combinations and disposals of operations?	_____	_____
12. Investments accounted for by the equity method?	_____	_____
13. Investments in entities that calculate the net asset value per share (or its equivalent)?	_____	_____
14. Insurance recoveries?	_____	_____
15. Leases in financial statements of lessors?	_____	_____
16. Municipal solid waste landfill closure and postclosure care costs?	_____	_____
17. Nonexchange financial guarantees?	_____	_____
18. Nonmonetary transactions?	_____	_____
19. On-behalf payments for fringe benefits and salaries?	_____	_____
20. Pensions—employer and nonemployer contributing entity financial statements?	_____	_____
21. Pensions—plan financial statements?	_____	_____
22. Pledges or sales of future revenues?	_____	_____
23. Pollution remediation obligations?	_____	_____
24. Postemployment benefits other than pension benefits—employer and nonemployer contributing entity financial statements?	_____	_____
25. Postemployment benefits other than pension benefits—plan financial statements?	_____	_____
26. Securities lending transactions?	_____	_____
27. Service concession arrangements?	_____	_____
28. Tax abatements?	_____	_____
29. Termination benefits?	_____	_____
30. Troubled debt restructurings—creditors?	_____	_____
31. Troubled debt restructurings—debtors?	_____	_____

SUBSEQUENT PRONOUNCEMENTS ISSUED

Use the space provided below to list additional requirements as they are issued by authoritative bodies until the checklist is revised.

Pronouncement	Description of Topic	Have the disclosure requirements been considered?		
		<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
1. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
2. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
3. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
4. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
5. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
6. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
7. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
8. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
9. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
10. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
11. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
12. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
13. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
14. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
15. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
16. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
17. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
18. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
19. []	[]	_____	_____	_____
20. []	[]	_____	_____	_____

PART II—OTHER DISCLOSURES

Instructions: Part I contains a checklist of Part II disclosure topics common to governmental units. Many of the disclosure topics in Part II will not be applicable to the governmental unit. Check the N/A sections for the nonapplicable topics.

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
ACCOUNTING CHANGES AND CORRECTION OF AN ERROR			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Change in accounting principle:			
a. Have the nature of and justification for a change in accounting principle (clearly explaining why the change is preferable) been disclosed? (GASBS No. 62, para. 75)	—	—	—
b. For all changes in accounting principle (except for a change in reporting entity): (GASB Cod. Sec. 2250.140 and 2250.142–.144)			
i. Are prior period financial statements that are included for comparative purposes presented as previously reported?	—	—	—
ii. Has the cumulative effect of changing to a new accounting principle been reported as an adjustment to the beginning net position/fund net position in the period of the change?	—	—	—
iii. Is the effect of adopting the new accounting principle on the change in net position/fund net position for the period of the change disclosed?	—	—	—
iv. Are changes in net position/fund net position computed on a pro forma basis and shown on the face of the government-wide statement of activities and proprietary fund statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position for all periods presented as if the new accounting principle had been applied in all periods affected?	—	—	—
v. If prior period financial statements are not presented, are actual and pro forma amounts for the immediately preceding year disclosed, or if pro forma amounts are not readily determinable, is the reason for not presenting pro forma amounts by periods disclosed?	—	—	—
vi. If the cumulative effect of the change on beginning net position/fund net position is not determinable, are the effect on the results of operations in the period of change and the reason for not presenting the cumulative effect and pro forma amounts for prior years disclosed?	—	—	—
2. Change in accounting estimate:			
a. Is the effect of a change in accounting estimate accounted for in (1) the period of change if it affects that period only or (2) the period of change and future periods if it affects both? (GASBS No. 62, para. 83)	—	—	—
b. For a change in an estimate that affects several future periods, has the effect on operations been disclosed? (GASBS No. 62, para. 85)	—	—	—
3. Is a change in reporting entity reported as follows: (GASBS No. 62, paras. 86 and 87 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2250.149–.150)			
a. Are financial statements restated for all prior periods presented?	—	—	—
b. Do the financial statements for the period of the change describe the nature of the change, the reason for the change, and the effect of the change on beginning net position/fund net position for all periods presented?	—	—	—

Disclosure Made?

Yes No N/A

<p>4. For a correction of an error:</p> <p>a. Is the correction of an error in previously issued financial statements accounted for and reported as a prior-period adjustment and excluded from the change in net position section of the government-wide statement of activities and the proprietary fund statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position for the current period? (GASBS No. 62, para. 60 and GASB Cod. Sec. 2250.123)</p> <p>b. Have the following been disclosed:</p> <p>i. The nature of the error? (GASBS No. 62, para. 89 ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2250.152)</p> <p>ii. Effect of the correction on the change in net position/fund net position in the period of correction? (GASBS No. 62, para. 89 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2250.152)</p> <p>iii. For single period financial statements, the effect of restatement on beginning net position and on change in net position of the preceding period? (GASBS No. 62, paras. 62 and 88 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2250.125)</p> <p>iv. If financial statements for more than one period are presented, the effect of restatement on beginning net position and on change in net position for each period? (GASBS No. 62, paras. 62 ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2250.125)</p>	<p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p>	<p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p>	<p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p>
---	---	---	---

CERTAIN ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATIONS



NOTE: [GASBS No. 83, Certain Asset Retirement Obligations \(link\)](#) , establishes criteria for recognition of a liability and a corresponding deferred outflow of resources and related disclosures for asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the future retirement of a tangible capital asset. The *retirement* of a tangible capital asset encompasses its sale, abandonment, recycling, or disposal in some other manner. GASBS No. 83 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018, with earlier implementation encouraged.

<p>1. Are the following disclosures provided for asset retirement obligations (AROs) other than those in which the governmental unit has a minority share: (GASBS No. 83, para. 27)</p> <p>a. A general description of the AROs and associated tangible capital assets?</p> <p>b. The source of the obligations (i.e., federal, state, or local laws or regulations; contracts; or court judgments)?</p> <p>c. The methods and assumptions used to measure the liabilities?</p> <p>d. The estimated remaining useful life of the associated tangible capital assets?</p> <p>e. How any legally required funding and assurance provisions associated with AROs are being met (e.g., through surety bonds, insurance policies, letters of credit, guarantees by other entities, or trusts used for funding and assurance)?</p> <p>f. The amount of assets restricted for payment of the liabilities, if not separately displayed in the financial statements?</p> <p>2. If an ARO, or portions thereof, has been incurred but is not yet recognized because it is not reasonably estimable, is that fact disclosed along with the reasons therefor? (GASBS No. 83, para. 28)</p> <p>3. If the governmental unit has a minority (less than 50%) share of an ARO, is the following disclosed about the minority share: (GASBS 83, para. 29)</p> <p>a. A general description of the ARO and associated tangible capital asset?</p>	<p>—</p>	<p>—</p>	<p>—</p>
--	--	---	--

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
b. The total amount of the ARO shared by the nongovernmental majority owner (or nongovernmental minority owner that has operational responsibility), other minority owners, and the governmental unit?	—	—	—
c. The dollar amount and percentage of the governmental unit's minority share of ARO?	—	—	—
d. The measurement date of the ARO produced by the nongovernmental majority owner (or the nongovernmental minority owner that has operational responsibility), if that date differs from the governmental unit's reporting date?	—	—	—
e. How any legally required funding and assurance provisions associated with the governmental unit's minority share of the ARO are being met (e.g., through surety bonds, insurance policies, letters of credit, guarantees by other entities, or trusts used for funding and assurance)?	—	—	—
f. The amount of assets restricted for payment of the governmental unit's minority share, if not separately displayed in the financial statements?	—	—	—

CHANGES IN PRESENTATION OF COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS

1. If, because of reclassifications or other reasons, changes have occurred in the manner of or the basis for presenting corresponding items in comparative statements, are the changes explained? (GASBS No. 62, para. 52)	—	—	—
---	---	---	---

CHAPTER 9 BANKRUPTCY

1. If the governmental unit has filed for protection from creditors by filing for bankruptcy under Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, do the financial statements disclose the following: (GASBS No. 58, para. 15)			
a. Pertinent conditions and events giving rise to the bankruptcy petition and the known or expected effects of such conditions and events, including:			
i. Principal categories of claims subject to compromise or that already have been adjusted?	—	—	—
ii. Principal changes in terms?	—	—	—
iii. Major features of settlement?	—	—	—
iv. The aggregate expected or realized gain from remeasurement of liabilities or a statement that any gain is not yet reasonably estimable and the reasons why?	—	—	—
v. Contingent claims not subject to reasonable estimations?	—	—	—
b. The significance of the conditions and events on the governmental unit's operations and levels of service, including any mitigating factors (such as assumption of services by other governments)?	—	—	—
c. Any plans to terminate the governmental unit or the possibility of termination?	—	—	—
d. How to obtain a copy of the Plan of Adjustment or a statement that a plan is not yet available and an estimate of when it will be completed?	—	—	—

CONSTRUCTION-TYPE CONTRACTS—LONG-TERM

1. Has the method used to account for long-term construction-type contracts been disclosed? (GASBS No. 62, para. 116 , and GASB Cod. Sec. C75.103)	—	—	—
2. When the completed-contract method is used: (GASBS No. 62, para. 123 , and GASB Cod. Sec. C75.110)			

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
a. Is an excess of accumulated costs over related billings shown in the statement of net position as a current asset?	—	—	—
b. Is an excess of accumulated billings over related costs shown as a liability (generally, as a current liability)?	—	—	—
DONOR-RESTRICTED ENDOWMENTS			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Are the following disclosures provided for donor-restricted endowments: (GASBS No. 34, para. 121 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 2300.123)			
a. Amounts of net appreciation of endowments available for expenditure and how they are reported in net position?	—	—	—
b. State law regarding the ability to spend net appreciation?	—	—	—
c. Policy for authorizing and spending investment income, such as a spending-rate or total-return policy?	—	—	—
EXTERNAL INVESTMENT POOLS			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. If the external investment pool issues separate financial statements, do the notes to the sponsoring government's financial statements:			
a. Describe how to obtain the separate financial statements? (GASBS No. 31, para. 19 , and GASB Cod. Sec. 150.137)	—	—	—
b. Also include the pool's GASBS No. 3 , as amended, disclosures in an aggregated or disaggregated presentation? (QA 2015-1, Question 6.43.4)	—	—	—
2. If the external investment pool does not issue separate financial statements, are the following disclosures made for each pool in the notes to the sponsoring government's financial report: (GASB Cod. Secs. 150.137 , 150.141 , and In5.103 ; GASBS No. 72, para. 81 ; and GASBS No. 79, para. 42)			
a. A brief description of any regulatory oversight (including whether the pool is registered with the SEC as an investment company)?	—	—	—
b. The frequency of determining the fair value of investments?	—	—	—
c. The method used to determine participants' shares sold and redeemed and whether that method differs from the method used to report investments?	—	—	—
d. Whether the pool sponsor has provided or obtained any legally binding guarantees during the period to support the value of shares?	—	—	—
e. The extent of involuntary participation in the pool, if any?	—	—	—
f. A summary of the fair value, the carrying amount (if different from fair value), the number of shares or the principal amount, ranges of interest rates, and maturity dates of each major investment classification?	—	—	—
g. If GASBS No. 72 has been implemented, the following:			
i. For recurring and nonrecurring fair value measurements, the fair value measurement at the end of the period; the level of the fair value hierarchy within which the measurements are categorized in their entirety (Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3); a description of the valuation techniques used in the measurement; and, if applicable, any changes in the valuation techniques used that have a significant impact on the results and the reasons for such changes?	—	—	—
ii. For nonrecurring fair value measurements, the reason(s) for the measurement?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
h. If the financial report distinguishes between different components of investment income (such as interest, dividends, or other income), has the accounting policy for defining each component been disclosed? (GASBS No. 31, para. 17)	—	—	—
i. The disclosures required by GASBS Nos. 3 , as amended, and 28 and other cash and investment statements? (GASB Cod. Sec. 150.137b)	—	—	—
j. If GASBS No. 79 has been implemented and the pool has elected to measure all of its investments at amortized cost, the following:			
i. The disclosures required for fair value measurements in GASBS No. 72, paragraphs 80–82 (link) , as they relate to the disclosures of the fair value of investments required by GASBS No. 31, paragraph 17f ?	—	—	—
ii. The presence of any limitations or restrictions on participant withdrawals (for example, redemption notice periods, maximum transaction amounts, and the pool’s authority to impose liquidity fees or redemption gates)?	—	—	—
k. Condensed statements of fiduciary net position and changes in fiduciary net position? (For pools with both external and internal investors, the condensed financial statements should include the total net position held in trust for all pool participants and separate disclosure of the internal and external portions of the equity of participants.) (GASBS No. 31, para. 19 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 150.137c)	—	—	—
3. If a governmental external investment pool distributes investment income on an amortized cost basis, do the notes indicate that distributions are made on an amortized cost basis, which differs from a fair value basis, and that the difference between the two methods is reported in the net position section on the statement of fiduciary net position as undistributed and unrealized gains (losses)? (QA 2015-1, Question 6.44.4)	—	—	—
EXTINGUISHMENT AND ADVANCE REFUNDINGS OF DEBT			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Is the aggregate gain or loss from the extinguishment of debt (other than a current or advance refunding or debt that is extinguished through a troubled debt restructuring) identified in the government-wide statement of activities and the proprietary fund statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position as a separate item? (GASBS No. 62, para. 126 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. D20.103)	—	—	—
2. For current and advance refundings resulting in defeasance of general long-term debt, is the face amount of the new debt reported as “other financing source—refunding bonds” in the governmental fund receiving the proceeds? (GASB Cod. Sec. D20.109)	—	—	—
3. For advance refundings, are payments to the escrow agent from resources provided by the new debt reported as an “other financing use—payment to refunded bond escrow agent”? (GASB Cod. Sec. D20.109)	—	—	—
4. For current refundings and advance refundings resulting in defeasance of debt reported by governmental activities, business-type activities, and proprietary funds, is the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt reported as a deferred outflow of resources or a deferred inflow of resources and recognized as a component of interest expense in a systematic and rational manner over the shorter of the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt? (GASBS 23, para. 4 ; GASBS 34, paras. 15 and 91 ; and GASBS 65, para. 6)	—	—	—

Disclosure Made?

Yes No N/A

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| 5. If a prior refunding of debt is again refunded through a current refunding or an advance refunding resulting in defeasance of debt, is the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt, together with any deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources from the prior refunding deferred and recognized in expense over the shorter of the remaining original amortization period or the life of the latest refunding debt? (GASBS No. 23, para. 5 ; GASBS No. 65, para. 6 ; and GASB Cod. Sec. D20.112) | — | — | — |
| 6. Are the following descriptions of qualified defeasance transactions disclosed? (GASBS No. 7, paras. 11 and 13 , and GASBS No. 23, para. 6) | | | |
| a. Difference between cash flow required to service old debt and that required to service new debt and complete the refunding? | — | — | — |
| b. Economic gain or loss resulting from the transaction; i.e., difference between the present value of the old debt service requirements and the present value of new debt service requirements discounted at the effective interest rate on the new debt and adjusted for any additional cash? | — | — | — |
| 7. Is the amount of defeased debt still outstanding disclosed separately for the primary government and, if significant, for discretely presented component units? (GASB Cod. Sec. D20.117) | — | — | — |

FUND RAISING COSTS

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| 1. If joint costs incurred in activities that include fund raising have been allocated, have the following been disclosed: (SOP 98-2, para. 18 , and SLG, Supplement) | | | |
| a. The types of activities that resulted in joint costs? | — | — | — |
| b. The fact that such costs have been allocated? | — | — | — |
| c. The total amount allocated during the period and portion allocated to each functional expense category? | — | — | — |
| d. The amount of joint costs for each type of joint activity (encouraged, but not required)? | — | — | — |

GOING CONCERN

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| 1. If there is substantial doubt about the governmental unit's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date (and, possibly, for an additional period of time), do the financial statements disclose the following, as appropriate: (GASBS No. 56, paras. 16 and 19) | | | |
| a. Pertinent conditions and events giving rise to the assessment of substantial doubt about the governmental unit's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time? | — | — | — |
| b. The possible effects of such conditions and events? | — | — | — |
| c. Government officials' evaluation of the significance of those conditions and events and any mitigating factors? | — | — | — |
| d. Possible discontinuance of operations? | — | — | — |
| e. Government officials' plans (including relevant prospective financial information)? | — | — | — |
| f. Information about the recoverability or classification of recorded asset amounts or the amounts or classification of liabilities? | — | — | — |
| 2. If substantial doubt about the governmental unit's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time is alleviated, do the financial statements adequately disclose the following matters: (AU-C 570.13) | | | |

Disclosure Made?

Yes No N/A

- a. The principal conditions and events that initially caused the substantial doubt? — — —
- b. The possible effects of such conditions and events? — — —
- c. Any mitigating factors, including management’s plans? — — —

GOVERNMENT COMBINATIONS AND DISPOSALS OF OPERATIONS

All Government Combinations

- 1. Are the following disclosed for each government combination occurring during the period: (GASBS No. 69, para. 55)
 - a. A brief description of the government combination, including identification of the entities involved in the combination and whether the participating entities were included within the same financial reporting entity? — — —
 - b. The date of the combination? — — —
 - c. A brief description of the primary reasons for the combination? — — —

Government Mergers and Transfers of Operations

- 2. Has the new or continuing government disclosed the following amounts recognized as of the merger date or the effective transfer date: (GASBS No. 69, para. 56)
 - a. Total assets—distinguishing between current assets, capital assets, and other assets? — — —
 - b. Total deferred outflows of resources? — — —
 - c. Total liabilities—distinguishing between current and long-term amounts? — — —
 - d. Total deferred inflows of resources? — — —
 - e. Total net position by component? — — —
- 3. Has the new or continuing government disclosed a brief description of the nature and amount of significant adjustments made to bring the individual accounting policies into conformity or to adjust for impairment of capital assets resulting from the merger or transfer? (GASBS No. 69, para. 56) — — —
- 4. Have the initial amounts recognized by the new or continuing government, if different from the values in Question 2 and the differences that arise from modifying the carrying values in Question 2 by the adjustments in Question 3, been disclosed? (GASBS No. 69, para. 56) — — —

Government Acquisitions

- 5. Are the following disclosed by the acquiring government in the period in which an acquisition occurs: (GASBS No. 69, para. 57)
 - a. A brief description of the consideration provided? — — —
 - b. The total amount of net position acquired as of the date of acquisition? — — —
 - c. A brief description of contingent consideration arrangements, including the basis for determining the amount of payments that are contingent? — — —

Disposals of Government Operations

- 6. In the period in which operations are transferred or sold, are the identity of the disposed operations and a brief description of the facts and circumstances leading to their disposal disclosed? (GASBS No. 69, para. 58) — — —

Disclosure Made?

Yes No N/A

7. Are the following identified and disclosed, unless separately presented in the financial statements: (GASBS No. 69, para. 58)
- a. Total expenses, distinguishing between operating and nonoperating, if applicable? — — —
 - b. Total revenues, distinguishing between operating and nonoperating, if applicable? — — —
 - c. Total governmental fund revenues and expenditures, if applicable? — — —

INVESTMENTS ACCOUNTED FOR BY THE EQUITY METHOD

1. Are the following disclosed for investments in common stock accounted for using the equity method: (GASBS No. 62, paras. 209 and 210 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. 150.145)
- a. The name of each investee and percentage ownership of common stock? — — —
 - b. Names of any significant investments in which the government holds 20% or more of the voting stock but does not report the investment using the equity method, and an explanation of why the equity method is not considered appropriate? — — —
 - c. Names of any significant investments in which the government holds less than 20% of the voting stock but reports the investment using the equity method, and an explanation of why the equity method is considered appropriate? — — —
 - d. Accounting policies relative to investments in common stock? — — —
 - e. Difference, if any, between the amount at which the investment in common stock is carried and the amount of underlying equity in net assets and the accounting treatment of the difference? — — —
 - f. The aggregate market value of each investment in common stock for which a quoted market price is available? — — —
 - g. When investments in common stock accounted for under the equity method are, in the aggregate, significant in relation to the financial position or operating results, has summarized information (either individually or in groups) about the investees' assets, liabilities, and results of operations been presented in the notes to the financial statements, if considered necessary? — — —
 - h. Are significant effects of possible conversions, exercises, or contingent issuances of outstanding convertible securities, outstanding options and warrants, and other contingent issuances been disclosed? — — —
 - i. Are the investments shown in the statement of net position as a single amount, and is the government's share of the investee's earnings or losses shown in the government-wide statement of activities and proprietary fund statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position as a single amount, except for extraordinary items? — — —

INVESTMENTS IN ENTITIES THAT CALCULATE THE NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE (OR ITS EQUIVALENT)

Disclosure Made?
Yes No N/A

NOTE: GASBS No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* ([link](#)), establishes new requirements on how fair value should be measured, which assets and liabilities should be measured at fair value, and what information about fair value should be disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. [GASBS No. 72, paragraph 80](#), requires disclosures to be organized by type of asset or liability and provides factors to take into consideration when determining the level of detail and disaggregation and how much emphasis to place on each disclosure requirement. [GASBS No. 72, paragraph 81](#), establishes disclosure requirements for each type of asset or liability measured at fair value in the statement of net position after initial recognition. [GASBS No. 72, paragraph 82](#), establishes additional disclosures for fair value measurements of investments in certain entities, such as private equity funds, that calculate net asset value per share (or its equivalent). [GASBS No. 72](#) is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015, with earlier implementation encouraged.

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| 1. Are the following disclosed for investments in entities that (a) calculate the net asset value (NAV) per share (or its equivalent), (b) do not have a readily determinable fair value, and (c) are measured at fair value on a recurring or nonrecurring basis during the period: (GASBS No. 72, para. 82) | | | |
| a. The fair value measurement of the investment type at the measurement date and a description of the investees' significant investment strategies? | — | — | — |
| b. For each type of investment that includes investments that can never be redeemed with the investees but for which the government receives distributions through the liquidation of the underlying assets, the government's estimate of the period over which the underlying assets are expected to be liquidated? | — | — | — |
| c. The amount of the government's unfunded commitments related to that investment type? | — | — | — |
| d. A general description of the terms and conditions upon which the government may redeem investments in the type (for example, quarterly redemption with 60 days' notice)? | — | — | — |
| e. The circumstances in which an otherwise redeemable investment in the type (or a portion of it) might not be redeemable (for example, investments subject to a redemption restriction)? | — | — | — |
| f. For those otherwise redeemable investments in Question 1.e. above that are restricted from redemption as of the government's measurement date, an estimate of when the restriction from redemption might lapse; or if an estimate cannot be made, disclosure of that fact and how long the restriction has been in effect? | — | — | — |
| g. Any other significant restriction on the ability to sell investments in the type at the measurement date? | — | — | — |
| h. If it is probable that the government will sell investments for an amount different from the NAV per share (or its equivalent), the total fair value of all investments that meet the criteria in GASBS No. 72, paragraph 74 , and any remaining actions required to complete the sale? | — | — | — |
| i. If a group of investments would otherwise meet the criteria in GASBS No. 72, paragraph 74 , but the individual investments to be sold have not been identified (for example, if the government decides to sell 20% of its investments in private equity funds but the individual investments to be sold have not been identified), such that the investments continue to qualify for using the NAV method of determining fair value, the government's plans to sell and any remaining actions required to complete the sale(s)? | — | — | — |

INSURANCE RECOVERIES



	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
1. Have the amount and financial statement classification of insurance recoveries (such as impairment of capital assets, theft, or embezzlement, etc.) been disclosed if not otherwise apparent in the financial statements? (GASBS No. 42, paras. 21–22)	—	—	—

LEASES IN FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF LESSORS

			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Have the following disclosures been made when leasing (exclusive of leveraged leasing) is a significant part of the lessor’s business activities in terms of revenue, net income, or assets: (GASBS No. 62, para. 231 , and GASB Cod. Sec. L20.139)			
a. General description of the lessor’s leasing arrangements?	—	—	—
b. The following for sales-type and direct financing leases (GASBS No. 62, para. 231):			
i. The components of the net investments in sales-type and direct financing leases for each set of financial statements presented, including:			
1) Future minimum lease payments to be received, with separate deductions for executory costs and the accumulated allowance for uncollectible minimum lease payments receivable?	—	—	—
2) Unguaranteed residual values accruing to the lessor’s benefit?	—	—	—
3) For direct financing leases only, initial direct costs?	—	—	—
4) The related liability?	—	—	—
ii. Future minimum lease payments to be received for each of the five succeeding years?	—	—	—
iii. Total contingent rentals included in the operating statements for each period presented?	—	—	—
c. Operating leases:			
i. For the latest set of financial statements presented:			
1) Cost and carrying amount, if different, of property on lease or held for leasing by major classes of property and the total amount of accumulated depreciation thereon?	—	—	—
2) Future minimum rentals on noncancelable leases in the aggregate and for each of the next five fiscal years?	—	—	—
ii. Total contingent rentals included in operating results for each operating statement presented?	—	—	—
d. When leveraged leasing is a significant part of the lessor’s operations, have the components of the net investment balance in leveraged leases been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements? (GASBS No. 62, para. 270 , and GASB Cod Sec. L20.184)	—	—	—
e. Has the nature and extent of leasing transactions with related parties been disclosed? (GASBS No. 62, para. 239 , and GASB Cod. Sec. L20.153)	—	—	—

MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LANDFILL CLOSURE AND POSTCLOSURE CARE COSTS

			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. For all fund types and entities that own or operate municipal solid waste landfills, have the following been disclosed: (GASBS No. 18, para. 17)			
a. The nature and source of landfill closure and postclosure care requirements, such as federal, state, or local regulations and laws?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
b. A statement that recognition of the liability for closure and postclosure care costs is based on landfill capacity used to date?	—	—	—
c. The reported liability for closure and postclosure care at the balance sheet date, if not apparent from the financial statements?	—	—	—
d. The estimated total current cost of closure and postclosure care remaining to be recognized?	—	—	—
e. The percentage of landfill capacity used to date?	—	—	—
f. The estimated remaining landfill life in years?	—	—	—
g. Information about how closure and postclosure care financial assurance requirements, if any, are being met?	—	—	—
h. Information on any assets that are restricted for payment of closure and postclosure care costs, if not apparent from the financial statements?	—	—	—
i. The nature of the estimates and the potential for changes due to inflation or deflation, technology, or applicable laws or regulations?	—	—	—
2. If the financial statements include landfills reported on as component units, do the disclosures in Question 1 above distinguish between those relating to the primary government and those relating to its discretely presented component units? (GASBS No. 18, para. 18)	—	—	—

NONEXCHANGE FINANCIAL GUARANTEES



Governments That Extend Nonexchange Financial Guarantees



1. Are the following disclosed, by type of guarantee, for all nonexchange financial guarantees, regardless of the likelihood of a payment being required: (GASBS No. 70, para. 14)			
a. A description of the nonexchange financial guarantee including the following:			
i. The types of obligations guaranteed?	—	—	—
ii. The legal authority and limits for extending the guarantees?	—	—	—
iii. The government's relationship to the issuer(s) of the guaranteed obligations?	—	—	—
iv. The length of time of the guarantees?	—	—	—
v. Arrangements for recovering payments from the issuer(s) of the guaranteed obligation?	—	—	—
b. The total amount of all guarantees extended that are outstanding at the reporting date?	—	—	—
2. If the government recognizes a nonexchange financial guarantee liability or made payments during the reporting period on nonexchange financial guarantees extended, are the following disclosed: (GASBS No. 70, para. 15)			
a. A brief description of the timing of recognition and measurement of the liabilities?	—	—	—
b. Information about changes in recognized guarantee liabilities, including:			
i. Beginning-of-period balances?	—	—	—
ii. Increases, including initial recognition and adjustments that increased estimates?	—	—	—
iii. Guarantee payments made and adjustments that decreased estimates?	—	—	—
iv. End-of-period balances?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
c. Cumulative amounts of indemnification payments made on guarantees that are outstanding at the reporting date?	—	—	—
d. Amounts expected to be recovered from indemnification payments that have been made through the reporting date?	—	—	—

Governments That Issue Guaranteed Obligations

3. If the government has one or more outstanding obligations at the reporting date that have been guaranteed by another entity as part of a nonexchange transaction, are the following disclosed, by type of guarantee: (GASBS No. 70, para. 16)			<input type="checkbox"/>
a. The name of the entity providing the guarantee, the amount of the guarantee, and its length of time?	—	—	—
b. The amount paid during the current reporting period, if any, by the entity extending the guarantee on obligations of the government?	—	—	—
c. The cumulative amount paid by the entity extending the guarantee on outstanding obligations of the government?	—	—	—
d. A description of requirements to repay the entity extending the guarantee?	—	—	—
e. The outstanding amounts, if any, required to be repaid to the entity providing the guarantee?	—	—	—
4. If the government has issued a guaranteed obligation for which payments have been made during the reporting period by the entity that extended the guarantee and that guaranteed obligation is no longer outstanding at the end of the reporting period, has the government disclosed the following information, regardless of whether it has any other outstanding guaranteed obligations at the end of the reporting period: (GASBS No. 70, para. 17)			
a. The amount paid by the entity that extended the guarantee on obligations of the government during the current reporting period?	—	—	—
b. The cumulative amount paid by the entity that extended the guarantee on outstanding obligations of the government?	—	—	—
c. A description of requirements to repay the entity that extended the guarantee?	—	—	—
d. The outstanding amounts, if any, required to be repaid to the entity that provided the guarantee?	—	—	—

NONMONETARY TRANSACTIONS

1. Are nonmonetary transactions disclosed adequately, including the nature of the transactions, the basis of accounting for the assets transferred, and any related gains or losses? (GASBS No. 62, para. 280)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	—	—	—

ON-BEHALF PAYMENTS FOR FRINGE BENEFITS AND SALARIES

1. Are amounts recognized by an employer government as revenues and expenditures for on-behalf payments for fringe benefits and salaries disclosed in the notes to the financial statements? (GASBS No. 24, para. 12)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	—	—	—
2. For on-behalf payments that are contributions to a pension plan for which the employer government is not legally responsible, are the name of the plan that covers the employees and the name of the entity that makes the contributions disclosed in the notes to the financial statements of the employer government? (GASBS No. 24, para. 12)			
	—	—	—

Disclosure Made?
Yes No N/A

PENSIONS—EMPLOYER AND NONEMPLOYER CONTRIBUTING ENTITY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE: This section should be completed for the financial statements of employers and nonemployer contributing entities, that is, for the reporting requirements of *GASBS No. 27, Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers* ([link](#)); *GASBS No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27* ([link](#)); *GASBS No. 73, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68* ([link](#)); or *GASBS No. 78, Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans* ([link](#)). *GASBS No. 73* applies when pensions are not administered through trusts or similar arrangements that meet the specified criteria (i.e., pensions not within the scope of *GASBS No. 68*). *GASBS No. 73* has multiple effective dates. It amends certain provisions of *GASBS Nos. 67* and *68* effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015. For pensions not within the scope of *GASBS No. 68*, it supersedes all remaining requirements in *GASBS No. 27* effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016; requirements that address financial reporting for assets accumulated for purposes of providing those pensions are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015. *GASBS No. 78* amends *GASBS No. 68* to exclude from its scope and applicability pensions provided to employees through a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that (1) is not a state or local governmental pension plan, (2) is used to provide defined benefit pensions both to employees of state or local governmental employers and to employees of nongovernmental entities, and (3) has no predominant state or local governmental employer (either individually or collectively with other state or local governmental employers that provide pensions through the plan). *GASBS No. 78* is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015. *GASBS Nos. 68* and *73* have been amended by *GASBS No. 82, Pension Issues—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73* ([link](#)), effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2016. However, certain provisions relating to the selection of assumptions are deferred one year, until June 15, 2017, if the employer's pension liability is measured as of a date other than the employer's most recent fiscal year end.

Questions 1–16 should be answered if *GASBS No. 27* is applicable or if neither *GASBS No. 68* nor *GASBS No. 73* has been implemented. Questions 17–40 should be answered if *GASBS No. 68* is applicable and has been implemented. *GASBS No. 68*, which is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2014, with earlier implementation encouraged, applies when pensions are administered through trusts or similar arrangements that meet certain specific criteria. Questions 41–43 should be answered if *GASBS No. 78* is applicable and has been implemented. Questions 44–67 should be answered if *GASBS No. 73* is applicable and has been implemented.

Do not use this section for financial statements issued by pension plans. Instead, the section **PENSIONS—PLAN FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** should be completed for the reporting requirements of *GASBS No. 25, Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans* ([link](#)), or *GASBS No. 67, Reporting for Pension Plans—an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 25* ([link](#)) (as amended by *GASBS No. 73*).

Defined Benefit Plans—Disclosures in Employer Financial Statements (GASBS No. 27)

1. Is a description of the plan disclosed, including: ([GASBS No. 27, para. 20](#))



	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
a. The name of the plan, identification of the public employee retirement system (PERS) or other entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer, agent multiple-employer, or cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan?	—	—	—
b. A brief description of the types of benefits provided and the authority under which benefit provisions are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
c. Whether the pension plan issues a stand-alone financial report or is included in the report of a PERS or another entity and, if so, how to obtain a report?	—	—	—
2. Is information regarding funding policy disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 27, para. 20 , and GASBS No. 50, para. 7)			
a. Authority under which obligations to contribute to the plan of the plan members, employer(s), and other contributing entities (i.e., state contributions to local government plans) are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
b. Required contribution rate(s) of active plan members?	—	—	—
c. Required contribution rate(s) of the employer in accordance with the funding policy, in dollars or as a percentage of current-year covered payroll and, if applicable, legal or contractual maximum employer contribution rates?	—	—	—
i. For single-employer and agent multiple-employer plans, if the required contribution rate differs significantly from the Annual Required Contribution (ARC), how the rate is determined (i.e., by statute or contract, or if the plan is financed on a pay-as-you-go basis)?	—	—	—
ii. For cost-sharing multiple-employer plans, the required contributions in dollars and the percentage of that amount contributed for the current year and each of the preceding two years, including a description of how the required contribution rate is determined (e.g., by statute or contract, or on an actuarially determined basis) or that the plan is financed on a pay-as-you-go basis.	—	—	—
3. If the governmental entity participates in a single-employer or agent multiple-employer plan, in addition to the disclosures in Questions 1 and 2, do the footnotes disclose: (GASBS No. 27, paras. 16 and 21 , and GASBS No. 50, para. 8)			
a. Annual pension cost and the dollar amount of contributions made for the current year?	—	—	—
b. If the employer has a net pension obligation (NPO):			
i. The components of annual pension cost (i.e., ARC, interest on the NPO, and the adjustment to the ARC)?	—	—	—
ii. The NPO balance at the end of the year and the increase or decrease in the NPO?	—	—	—
c. For the current year and each of the preceding two years, annual pension cost, percentage of annual pension cost contributed, and the NPO at the end of the year?	—	—	—
d. Information about the funded status of the plan as of the most recent valuation date, including the:			
i. Actuarial valuation date?	—	—	—
ii. Actuarial value of assets?	—	—	—
iii. Actuarial accrued liability?	—	—	—
iv. Total unfunded actuarial liability (or funding excess)?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
v. Actuarial value of assets as a percentage of the actuarial accrued liability (funded ratio)?	—	—	—
vi. Annual covered payroll?	—	—	—
vii. Ratio of the unfunded actuarial liability (or funding excess) to annual covered payroll?	—	—	—
e. Information about actuarial methods and assumptions used in valuations on which information about the ARC, annual pension cost, funded status, and funding progress is based, including:			
i. Disclosure that the required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits?	—	—	—
ii. If applicable, disclosure that the projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations?	—	—	—
iii. Identification of the actuarial methods and significant assumptions used to determine the ARC for the current year and the information required in Item d., including:			
1) Actuarial cost method?	—	—	—
2) Method(s) used to determine the actuarial value of assets?	—	—	—
3) Assumptions with respect to the inflation rate, investment return, projected salary increases, and post-retirement benefit increases and, if the economic assumptions contemplate different rates for successive years (year-based or select and ultimate rates), are the initial and ultimate rates disclosed?	—	—	—
4) Amortization method (level dollar or level percentage of projected payroll) and period for the most recent actuarial valuation and whether the period is closed or open?	—	—	—
5) For plans using the aggregate actuarial cost method, that because the method does not identify and separately amortize unfunded actuarial liabilities, information about funded status and funding progress was prepared using the entry age actuarial cost method for that purpose and is intended to serve as a surrogate for the funded status and funding progress of the plan?	—	—	—
4. If the governmental entity participates in a single-employer or agent multiple-employer plan, is the following information, as of the most recent actuarial valuation and the two preceding valuations, included as required supplementary information in the general purpose financial statements: (GASBS No. 27, para. 22 , and GASBS No. 50, para. 9)			
a. Information about the funding progress of the plan, including, for each valuation the actuarial valuation date, the actuarial value of plan assets, the actuarial accrued liability, the total unfunded actuarial liability (or funding excess), the actuarial value of assets as a percentage of the actuarial accrued liability, the annual covered payroll, and the ratio of the unfunded actuarial liability (or funding excess) to annual covered payroll?	—	—	—
b. Factors that significantly affect the identification of trends in the amounts reported, such as changes in benefits provided, the size and composition of the employee group(s) covered by the plan, or the actuarial methods and assumptions used?	—	—	—
5. If the employer uses the aggregate actuarial cost method to determine the ARC: (GASBS No. 50, para. 9)			

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
a. Is the information in Question 4.a. prepared using the entry age actuarial cost method and presented as RSI?	—	—	—
b. Does information accompanying the RSI disclose that the purpose is to provide information that serves as a surrogate for the funding progress of the plan?	—	—	—
6. If an employer participates in a cost-sharing plan that does not issue and make publicly available a stand-alone financial report and the plan is not included in the financial report of a PERS or another entity (such as a plan sponsor or administrator), is the following information presented as RSI in the employer's financial statements: (GASBS No. 50, para. 10)			
a. For the plan as a whole, schedules of funding progress and employer contributions, including notes to the schedules?	—	—	—
b. Disclosure that the information presented relates to the cost-sharing plan as a whole, of which the employer is one participating employer?	—	—	—
c. Other information helpful for understanding the scale of the information presented relative to the employer?	—	—	—
7. For an insured defined benefit pension plan, in which an insurance company has unconditionally assumed the legal obligation to pay the pension benefits defined in the employer government's pension plan, do the notes to the employer government's financial statements disclose: (GASBS No. 27, para. 23)			
a. A description of the insured plan, including benefits provided and the authority under which benefit provisions are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
b. The fact that the obligation for payment of benefits has been effectively transferred from the employer to one or more insurance companies?	—	—	—
c. Whether the employer has guaranteed benefits in the event the insurance company becomes insolvent?	—	—	—
d. The current-year pension expenditures/expense and contributions or premiums paid?	—	—	—
Defined Benefit Plans—Single-employer Plan Included as a Pension Trust in the Employer Basic Financial Statements (GASBS No. 27)			<input type="checkbox"/>
8. If the employer includes a single-employer PERS in its reporting entity as a pension trust fund, is there a single set of disclosures that avoids unnecessary duplication of similar information? (GASBS No. 27, para. 20, footnote 15 (link))	—	—	—
9. Is the difference between total plan assets, deferred outflows of resources, total plan liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, captioned "net position—restricted for pension benefits"? (GASBS No. 63, paras. 7–8 and Appendix D)	—	—	—
10. Do the financial statements of the employer disclose the availability of the stand-alone plan report and the information required for a schedule of funding progress for the three most recent actuarial valuations? (GASBS No. 25, para. 34)	—	—	—
11. If the employer includes a single-employer PERS in its reporting entity as a pension trust fund and separate financial statements are not publicly available in a stand-alone report, are both the schedule of funding progress and schedule of employer contributions, included in the employer's financial statements, footnotes, or required supplementary information? (GASBS No. 25, para. 34)	—	—	—
Defined Benefit Plans—Multiple-employer Plan Included as a Pension Trust in the Employer Basic Financial Statements (GASBS No. 27)			<input type="checkbox"/>

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
12. If the employer includes an agent multiple-employer or cost-sharing multiple-employer PERS in its reporting entity as a pension trust fund, is there a single set of disclosures that avoids unnecessary duplication of similar information? (GASBS No. 27, para. 20, footnote 15 (link))	—	—	—
13. Is the difference between total plan assets, deferred outflows of resources, total plan liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, captioned “net position—restricted for pension benefits”? (GASBS No. 63, paras. 7–8 and Appendix D)	—	—	—
14. When a plan’s financial statements are included in an employer’s financial report (as a pension trust fund) and the employer elects not to present the required supplementary information in the employer’s financial report, do the notes to the financial statements of the employer disclose the availability and how to obtain the stand-alone plan report? (GASBS No. 25, para. 34)	—	—	—
Defined Contribution Plans—Disclosures in Employer Basic Financial Statements (GASBS No. 27)			<input type="checkbox"/>
15. Is the following information disclosed for each defined contribution plan to which the employer contributes: (GASBS No. 27, para. 27)			
a. Name of the plan, identification of the PERS or other entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a defined contribution plan?	—	—	—
b. A brief description of the plan provisions and the authority under which they are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
c. Contribution requirements of the plan members, employer, and other contributing entities and the authority under which requirements are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
d. Contributions actually made by plan members and the employer?	—	—	—
Defined Contribution Plans—Included as Pension Trust in Employer Basic Financial Statements (GASBS No. 27)			<input type="checkbox"/>
16. If the employer includes a multiple-employer PERS in its reporting entity as a pension trust fund, is there a single set of disclosures that avoids unnecessary duplication of similar information? (GASBS No. 27, para. 27, footnote 19 (link))	—	—	—
Defined Benefit Plans—Disclosures in Employer Financial Statements (GASBS No. 68)			<input type="checkbox"/>
17. Are the total of the employer’s pension-related assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and pension expense/expenditures for the period associated with net pension liabilities disclosed in the aggregate for all pensions (whether provided through single-employer, agent, or cost-sharing plans), if the total amounts are not otherwise identifiable from information in the financial statements? (GASBS No. 68, paras. 37 and 74)	—	—	—
18. Is a description of the plan disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 68, paras. 40 , 43 , 76 , and 79)			
a. The name of the plan, identification of the public employee retirement system (PERS) or other entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer, agent, or cost-sharing pension plan?	—	—	—
b. Benefit terms, including (1) classes of employees covered; (2) types of benefits; (3) key elements of the pension formulas; (4) terms or policies, if any, with respect to automatic postemployment benefit changes, including automatic COLAs, and ad hoc postemployment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs; and (5) the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
c. If applicable, that the plan is closed to new entrants?	—	—	—
d. Contribution requirements, including (1) the basis for determining the employer's contributions (for example, statute, contract, an actuarial basis, or some other basis); (2) identification of the authority under which contribution requirements of the employer(s), nonemployer contributing entities, if any, and employees are established or may be amended; and (3) contribution rates (in dollars or as a percentage of covered payroll) of those entities for the reporting period?	—	—	—
e. The amount of contributions recognized by the plan from the employer during the reporting period (measured as the total of amounts recognized as additions to the plan's fiduciary net position from actual contributions and from contributions recognized as current receivables), if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
f. Whether the plan issues a stand-alone financial report or is included in the report of a PERS or another entity and, if so, how to obtain the report?	—	—	—
g. If (1) a financial report that discloses information about the plan's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fiduciary net position is available on the Internet (as a stand-alone financial report or as a fiduciary fund in the financial report of another government), (2) information is provided about how to obtain the report, and (3) reference is made to the other report, do the financial statements disclose the following:			
i. That the plan's fiduciary net position has been determined on the same basis as that used by the plan?	—	—	—
ii. The plan's basis of accounting, including policies with respect to benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) and the valuation of plan investments?	—	—	—
iii. Information about the substance and magnitude of significant changes that have occurred and that indicate the disclosures included in the plan's financial report generally do not reflect the facts and circumstances at the measurement date?	—	—	—
19. Is information about the net pension liability disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 68, paras. 41–42 and 77–78)			
a. Significant assumptions and other inputs used to measure the total pension liability, including assumptions about inflation, salary changes, and ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs)?	—	—	—
b. The source of mortality assumptions (for example, the published tables on which the assumption is based or that the assumptions are based on a study of the experience of the covered group)?	—	—	—
c. The dates of experience studies on which significant assumptions are based?	—	—	—
d. If different rates are assumed for different periods, information about what rates are applied to the different periods of the measurement?	—	—	—
e. Information about the discount rate, including:			
i. The discount rate applied in the measurement of the total pension liability and the change in the discount rate since the prior measurement date, if any?	—	—	—
ii. Assumptions made about projected cash flows into and out of the plan, such as contributions from employer(s), nonemployer contributing entities, and employees?	—	—	—
iii. The long-term expected rate of return on plan investments and a brief description of how it was determined, including significant methods and assumptions used for that purpose?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
iv. If the discount rate incorporates a municipal bond rate, the municipal bond rate used and the source of that rate?	—	—	—
v. The periods of projected benefit payments to which the long-term expected rate of return and, if used, the municipal bond rate were applied to determine the discount rate?	—	—	—
vi. The assumed asset allocation of the plan's portfolio, the long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class, and whether the expected rates of return are presented as arithmetic or geometric means, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
vii. Measures of the net pension liability calculated using (a) a discount rate that is one percentage point higher than that required by GASBS No. 68, paragraph 26 (for single-employer or agent plans), or GASBS No. 68, paragraph 64 (for cost-sharing plans), and (b) a discount rate that is one percentage point lower than that required by paragraph 26 (for single-employer or agent plans) or paragraph 64 (for cost-sharing plans)?	—	—	—
20. Is the following disclosed for amounts payable by the employer to the plan: (GASBS No. 68, para. 122)			
a. The amount of payables to the plan outstanding at the end of the reporting period?	—	—	—
b. Significant terms related to the payables?	—	—	—
c. A description of what gave rise to the payable (for example, legally required contributions, a contractual arrangement for contributions to a cost-sharing plan related to past service cost, or a contractual arrangement for contributions related to a change of benefit terms enacted by an individual cost-sharing employer)?	—	—	—
21. For single and agent employers, is the number of covered employees disclosed, with separate identification of the numbers of the following: (GASBS No. 68, para. 40)			
a. Inactive employees (or their beneficiaries) currently receiving benefits?	—	—	—
b. Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits?	—	—	—
c. Active employees?	—	—	—
22. For single and agent employers, do the notes provide a schedule of changes in the net pension liability for the current period that includes the following: (GASBS No. 68, para. 44)			
a. The beginning balances of the total pension liability, the plan's fiduciary net position, and the net pension liability?	—	—	—
b. The effects during the period of the following items, if applicable, on the balances in the total pension liability, the plan's fiduciary net position, and the net pension liability:			
i. Service cost?	—	—	—
ii. Interest on the total pension liability?	—	—	—
iii. Changes of benefit terms?	—	—	—
iv. Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
v. Changes of assumptions or other inputs?	—	—	—
vi. Contributions from the employer?	—	—	—
vii. Contributions from nonemployer contributing entities?	—	—	—
viii. Contributions from employees?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
ix. Net investment income?	—	—	—
x. Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions?	—	—	—
xi. Plan administrative expense?	—	—	—
xii. Other changes (separately identified if individually significant)?	—	—	—
c. The ending balances of the total pension liability, the plan's fiduciary net position, and the net pension liability?	—	—	—
d. If the employer has a special funding situation:			
i. Are the disclosures in Questions a.–c. presented for the employer's collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. Does the schedule of changes include the nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
iii. Does the schedule of changes include the employer's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
23. For single and agent employers, is the following information disclosed (if applicable): (GASBS No. 68, para. 45)			
a. The measurement date of the net pension liability, the date of the actuarial valuation on which the total pension liability is based, and, if applicable, that update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to the measurement date?	—	—	—
b. If the employer has a special funding situation, the employer's proportion (percentage) of the collective net pension liability, the basis on which the proportion was determined, and the change in the proportion since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
c. A brief description of the following:			
i. Changes in assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
d. The following for allocated insurance contracts:			
i. The amount of benefit payments in the measurement period attributable to the purchase of allocated insurance contracts?	—	—	—
ii. A brief description of the benefits for which allocated insurance contracts were purchased in the measurement period?	—	—	—
iii. The fact that the obligation for the payment of benefits covered by allocated insurance contracts has been transferred from the employer to one or more insurance companies?	—	—	—
e. A brief description of the nature of changes between the measurement date of the net pension liability and the employer's reporting date that are expected to have a significant effect on the net pension liability, and, if known, the amount of the expected related change in the net pension liability?	—	—	—
f. The amount of pension expense recognized by the employer in the reporting period?	—	—	—
g. The employer's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, classified as follows (if applicable):			
i. Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
ii. Changes in assumptions or other inputs?	—	—	—
iii. The net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments?	—	—	—
iv. If the employer has a special funding situation, changes in the employer proportion and differences between (a) the employer's contributions (other than those to separately finance specific liabilities of the individual employer to the plan) and (b) the employer's proportionate share of contributions?	—	—	—
v. The employer's contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability?	—	—	—
h. A schedule that provides the following information:			
i. The net amount of the employer's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that will be recognized in pension expense for each of the next five years and in the aggregate thereafter?	—	—	—
ii. If the employer does not have a special funding situation, the amount of the balance of deferred outflows of resources that will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability?	—	—	—
iii. If the employer has a special funding situation, the amount of the balance of deferred outflows of resources that will be included as a reduction of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
i. The amount of revenue recognized for the support provided by nonemployer contributing entities, if any?	—	—	—
24. If the employees of a primary government and its component units are provided with pensions through the same single-employer or agent pension plan, do the note disclosures in the reporting entity's financial statements separately identify amounts associated with the primary government (including its blended component units) and those associated with its discretely presented component units? (GASBS No. 68, para. 39)	—	—	—
25. If the governmental entity participates in a single-employer or agent plan, is the following RSI presented separately for each plan: (GASBS No. 68, para. 46 ; and GASBS No. 73, para. 119)			
a. A 10-year schedule of changes in the net pension liability, determined as of the measurement date, that separately presents the information required by Question 22 for each year?	—	—	—
b. If the employer does not have a special funding situation, a 10-year schedule presenting the following information for each year, determined as of the measurement date:			
i. The total pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. The plan's fiduciary net position?	—	—	—
iii. The net pension liability?	—	—	—
iv. The plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
v. The covered-employee payroll (covered payroll, if GASBS No. 82 has been implemented)?	—	—	—
vi. The net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll (covered payroll, if GASBS No. 82 has been implemented)?	—	—	—
c. If the employer has a special funding situation, the following information about the collective net pension liability for each year, determined as of the measurement date:			

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
i. The total pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. The plan's fiduciary net position?	—	—	—
iii. The collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
iv. The nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
v. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
vi. The covered-employee payroll (covered payroll, if GASBS No. 82 has been implemented)?	—	—	—
vii. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll (covered payroll, if GASBS No. 82 has been implemented)?	—	—	—
viii. The plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
d. If an actuarially determined contribution is calculated, a 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year, determined as of the employer's most recent fiscal year end:			
i. If GASBS No. 73 has not been implemented, the employer's actuarially determined contribution (excluding any amounts to separately finance specific liabilities of the employer to the plan)?	—	—	—
ii. If GASBS No. 73 has been implemented, the employer's actuarially determined contribution (excluding amounts, if any, associated with payables to the pension plan that arose in a prior fiscal year and those associated with separately financed specific liabilities of the individual employer to the plan)?	—	—	—
iii. The amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the actuarially determined contribution of the employer (including only amounts recognized as additions to the plan's fiduciary net position during the employer's fiscal year that resulted from actual contributions and from contributions recognized by the plan as current receivables)?	—	—	—
iv. The difference between the employer's actuarially determined contribution and the amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the employer's actuarially determined contribution?	—	—	—
v. The covered-employee payroll (covered payroll, if GASBS No. 82 has been implemented)?	—	—	—
vi. The amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the employer's actuarially determined contribution as a percentage of covered-employee payroll (covered payroll, if GASBS No. 82 has been implemented)?	—	—	—
e. If the employer's contribution requirements are statutorily or contractually established instead of being actuarially calculated, a 10-year schedule presenting the information in Question d., based on the statutorily or contractually required employer contribution?	—	—	—
26. If the governmental entity participates in a single-employer or agent plan, do notes to the RSI disclose the following: (GASBS No. 68, para. 47)			
a. Significant methods and assumptions used in calculating the actuarially determined calculations?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
b. For each RSI schedule, information about factors that significantly affect trends in the amounts reported (for example, changes in benefit terms, the size or composition of the population covered by the benefit terms, or assumptions used)?	—	—	—
27. If the governmental entity participates in a cost-sharing plan, is the following additional information disclosed: (GASBS No. 68, para. 80)			
a. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
b. If an employer has a special funding situation, the following information:			
i. The portion of the nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability that is associated with the employer?	—	—	—
ii. The total of the employer's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability and the portion of the nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share of the collective net pension liability that is associated with the employer?	—	—	—
c. The employer's proportion (percentage) of the collective net pension liability, the basis on which its proportion was determined, and the change in the proportion since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
d. The measurement date of the collective net pension liability, the date of the actuarial valuation on which the total pension liability is based, and, if applicable, the fact that update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to the measurement date?	—	—	—
e. Changes in assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
f. Changes in benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
g. The nature of changes between the measurement date of the collective net pension liability and the employer's reporting date that are expected to have a significant effect on the employer's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability, and, if known, the amount of the expected related change in the employer's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
h. The amount of pension expense recognized by the employer in the reporting period?	—	—	—
i. The employer's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, classified as follows, if applicable:			
i. Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. Changes of assumptions or other inputs?	—	—	—
iii. Net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments?	—	—	—
iv. Changes in the employer's proportion and differences between the employer's contributions (other than those to separately finance specific liabilities of the individual employer to the plan) and the employer's proportionate share of contributions?	—	—	—
v. The employer's contributions to the plan subsequent to the measurement date of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
j. A schedule presenting the following:			

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
i. The net amount of the employer's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that will be recognized in the employer's pension expense for each of the subsequent five years and in the aggregate thereafter?	—	—	—
ii. The amount of the employer's balance of deferred outflows of resources that will be included as a reduction of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
k. The amount of revenue recognized for the support provided by nonemployer contributing entities, if any?	—	—	—
28. If the governmental entity participates in a cost-sharing plan, is the following RSI presented separately for each plan: (GASBS No. 68, para. 81 ; and GASBS No. 73, para. 119)			
a. If the employer does not have a special funding situation, a 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year, determined as of the measurement date:			
i. The employer's proportion (percentage) of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
iii. The employer's covered-employee payroll (covered payroll, if GASBS No. 82 has been implemented)?	—	—	—
iv. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability as a percentage of the employer's covered-employee payroll (covered payroll, if GASBS No. 82 has been implemented)?	—	—	—
v. The plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
b. If the employer has a special funding situation, a 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year, determined as of the measurement date:			
i. The employer's proportion (percentage) of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
iii. The portion of the nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability that is associated with the employer?	—	—	—
iv. The total of (2) and (3)?	—	—	—
v. The employer's covered-employee payroll (covered payroll, if GASBS No. 82 has been implemented)?	—	—	—
vi. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability as a percentage of the employer's covered-employee payroll (covered payroll, if GASBS No. 82 has been implemented)?	—	—	—
vii. The plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
c. If the employer's contribution requirements are statutorily or contractually established, a 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year, determined as of the employer's most recent fiscal year end:			
i. If GASBS No. 73 has not been implemented, the statutorily or contractually required employer contribution (excluding any amounts to separately finance specific liabilities of the employer to the plan)?	—	—	—

Disclosure Made?

Yes No N/A

- ii. If [GASBS No. 73](#) has been implemented, the statutorily or contractually required employer contribution (excluding amounts, if any, associated with payables to the pension plan that arose in a prior fiscal year and those associated with separately financed specific liabilities of the individual employer to the plan)? — — —
 - iii. The amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the statutorily or contractually required employer contribution (including only amounts recognized as additions to the plan’s fiduciary net position during the employer’s fiscal year that resulted from actual contributions and from contributions recognized by the plan as current receivables)? — — —
 - iv. The difference between the statutorily or contractually required employer contribution and the amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the statutorily or contractually required employer contribution? — — —
 - v. The employer’s covered-employee payroll (covered payroll, if [GASBS No. 82](#) has been implemented)? — — —
 - vi. The amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the statutorily or contractually required employer contribution as a percentage of the employer’s covered-employee payroll (covered payroll, if [GASBS No. 82](#) has been implemented)? — — —
29. If the governmental entity participates in a cost-sharing plan, do notes to the RSI disclose information about factors that significantly affect trends in the amounts reported (for example, changes in benefit terms, the size or composition of the population covered by the benefit terms, or the assumptions used)? ([GASBS No. 68, para. 82](#)) — — —

Defined Benefit Plans—Disclosures in Nonemployer Contributing Entity Financial Statements ([GASBS No. 68](#))



30. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a *substantial proportion* of the collective net pension liability, is the following disclosed: ([GASBS No. 68, paras 108–112](#))
- a. The information in Questions 18 a.–f. made relative to the governmental nonemployer contributing entity? — — —
 - b. The information in Questions 19 a.–e. made relative to the governmental nonemployer contributing entity? — — —
31. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a *substantial proportion* of the collective net pension liability, is the following additional information disclosed: ([GASBS No. 68, para. 113](#))
- a. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity’s proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability, its proportion (percentage) of the collective net pension liability, the basis on which its proportion was determined, and the change in the proportion since the prior measurement date? — — —
 - b. The measurement date of the collective net pension liability, the date of the actuarial valuation on which the total pension liability is based, and, if applicable, the fact that update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to the measurement date? — — —
 - c. Changes in assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement date? — — —
 - d. Changes in benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement date? — — —

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
e. The nature of changes between the measurement date of the collective net pension liability and the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's reporting date that are expected to have a significant effect on the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability, and, if known, the amount of the expected related change in the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
f. The amount of expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity in the reporting period as a result of the special funding situation?	—	—	—
g. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources as a result of the special funding situation, classified as follows, if applicable:			
i. Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in assumptions or other inputs?	—	—	—
iii. Net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments?	—	—	—
iv. Changes in the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportion and differences between the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's contributions (other than those to separately finance specific liabilities of the individual nonemployer contributing entity to the plan) and the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share of contributions?	—	—	—
v. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's contributions to the plan subsequent to the measurement date of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
h. A schedule presenting the following:			
i. The net amount of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that will be recognized in the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's expense for each of the subsequent five years and in the aggregate thereafter?	—	—	—
ii. The amount of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's balance of deferred outflows of resources that will be included as a reduction of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
32. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective net pension liability, is the following RSI presented separately for each plan: (GASBS No. 68, para. 114 ; and GASBS No. 73, para. 119)			
a. 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year, determined as of the measurement date:			
i. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportion (percentage) of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
iii. The plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
b. If the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's contribution requirements are statutorily or contractually established, a 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year, determined as of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's most recent fiscal year end:			

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
i. If GASBS No. 73 has not been implemented, the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's statutorily or contractually required contribution (excluding any amounts to separately finance specific liabilities of the individual governmental nonemployer contributing entity to the plan)?	—	—	—
ii. If GASBS No. 73 has been implemented, the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's statutorily or contractually required contribution (excluding amounts, if any, associated with payables to the pension plan that arose in a prior fiscal year and those associated with separately financed specific liabilities of the individual governmental nonemployer contributing entity to the plan)?	—	—	—
iii. The amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's statutorily or contractually required contribution (including only amounts recognized as additions to the plan's fiduciary net position during the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's fiscal year that resulted from actual contributions and from contributions recognized by the plan as current receivables)?	—	—	—
iv. The difference between the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's statutorily or contractually required contribution and the amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's statutorily or contractually required contribution?	—	—	—
33. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective net pension liability, do notes to the RSI disclose information about factors that significantly affect trends in the amounts reported (for example, changes in benefit terms, the size or composition of the population covered by the benefit terms, or the assumptions used)? (GASBS No. 68, para. 115)	—	—	—
34. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>less-than-substantial proportion</i> of the collective net pension liability, are the following disclosed: (GASBS No. 68, para. 116)			
a. The name of the plan, identification of the PERS or other entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer, agent, or cost-sharing pension plan?	—	—	—
b. The basis for determining the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's contributions to the plan (for example, statute, contract, an actuarial basis, or some other manner), identification of the authority under which the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's contribution requirements are established or may be amended, and the amount of contributions recognized by the pension plan from the governmental nonemployer contributing entity during the reporting period (measured as the total of amounts recognized as additions to the pension plan's fiduciary net position resulting from actual contributions and from contributions recognized by the plan as current receivables)?	—	—	—
c. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability, its proportion (percentage) of the collective net pension liability, the basis on which its proportion was determined, and the change, if any, in its proportion since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
d. The amount of expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity in the reporting period and its balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources as a result of the special funding situation?	—	—	—
35. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>less-than-substantial proportion</i> of the collective net pension liability, does RSI include a 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year, determined as of the measurement date: (GASBS No. 68, para. 117)			

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
a. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability?	—	—	—
b. The amount of contributions to the plan from the governmental nonemployer contributing entity?	—	—	—
36. For all governmental nonemployer contributing entities, do the notes to the financial statements disclose the following: (GASBS No. 68, para. 122)			
a. The amount of payables to a defined benefit pension plan outstanding at the end of the reporting period?	—	—	—
b. Significant terms related to the payables?	—	—	—
c. A description of what gave rise to the payable (for example, legally required contributions, a contractual arrangement for contributions to a cost-sharing pension plan related to past service cost, or a contractual arrangement for contributions related to a change of benefit terms enacted by an individual cost-sharing employer)?	—	—	—
Defined Contribution Plans—Disclosures in Employer Financial Statements (GASBS No. 68)			<input type="checkbox"/>
37. Is the following information disclosed for each defined contribution plan to which the employer is required to contribute: (GASBS No. 68, para. 126)			
a. Name of the plan, identification of the PERS or other entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a defined contribution plan?	—	—	—
b. Benefit terms (including any terms related to vesting and forfeitures and the policy related to the use of forfeited amounts) and the authority under which they are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
c. Contribution (or crediting) rates (in dollars or as a percentage of salary) for employees, the employer, and nonemployer contributing entities, if any, and the authority under which the rates are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
d. The amount of pension expense recognized by the employer in the reporting period?	—	—	—
e. The amount of forfeitures reflected in pension expense recognized by the employer in the reporting period?	—	—	—
f. The amount of the employer's liability outstanding at the end of the period, if applicable?	—	—	—
Defined Contribution Plans—Disclosures in Nonemployer Contributing Entity Financial Statements (GASBS No. 68)			<input type="checkbox"/>
38. For governmental nonemployer contributing entities, do the notes to the financial statements disclose the following information about each defined contribution pension plan to which it is required to contribute: (GASBS No. 68, paras. 132 , 133 , and 135)			
a. Name of the plan, identification of the PERS or other entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a defined contribution plan?	—	—	—
b. The amount of expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity in the reporting period as a result of its requirement to contribute to the plan and the amount, if any, of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's liability outstanding at the end of the period?	—	—	—
39. For each defined contribution pension plan to which a governmental nonemployer contributing entity is required to contribute a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the total contributions, is the following disclosed: (GASBS No. 68, para. 132)			

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
a. Name of the plan, identification of the PERS or other entity that administers the pension plan, and identification of the plan as a defined contribution plan?	—	—	—
b. Benefit terms (including any terms related to vesting and forfeitures and the policy related to the use of forfeited amounts) and the authority under which they are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
c. Contribution (or crediting) rates (in dollars or as a percentage of salary) for employees, the employer, and nonemployer contributing entities, if any, and the authority under which those rates are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
d. The amount of expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity in the reporting period as a result of the special funding situation, the amount of forfeitures reflected in expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity, and the proportion of the total pension expense for pensions provided through the pension plan that is represented by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's expense?	—	—	—
e. The amount of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's liability resulting from the special funding situation outstanding at the end of the period, if any?	—	—	—
40. For each defined contribution pension plan to which a governmental nonemployer contributing entity is required to contribute a <i>less-than-substantial proportion</i> of the total contributions, is the following disclosed: (GASBS No. 68, para. 133)			
a. Name of the plan, identification of the PERS or other entity that administers the pension plan, and identification of the plan as a defined contribution plan?	—	—	—
b. Contribution (or crediting) rates (in dollars or as a percentage of salary) for the governmental nonemployer contributing entity, and the authority under which those rates are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
c. The amount of expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity in the reporting period as a result of the special funding situation and the proportion of the total pension expense for pensions provided through the pension plan that is represented by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's expense?	—	—	—
Cost-sharing Defined Benefit Plans—Disclosures in Employer Financial Statements (GASBS No. 78)			<input type="checkbox"/>
41. For each cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan subject to GASBS No. 78 , is the following disclosed: (GASBS No. 78, para. 8)			
a. Name of the plan, identification of the entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a cost-sharing pension plan that (1) is not a state or local governmental pension plan, (2) is used to provide defined benefit pensions both to employees of state or local governmental employers and to employees of employers that are not state or local governmental employers, and (3) has no predominant state or local governmental employer (either individually or collectively with other state or local governmental employers that provide pensions through the plan)?	—	—	—
b. Whether the plan issues a publicly available financial report and, if so, how to obtain it?	—	—	—
c. A brief description of the benefit terms, including:			
i. The number of the government's employees covered?	—	—	—
ii. The types of benefits provided?	—	—	—
iii. The authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
d. A brief description of contribution requirements, including:			
i. The basis for determining the employer's contributions to the plan (for example, determined pursuant to a collective-bargaining agreement)?	—	—	—
ii. Identification of the authority under which contribution requirements of the employer and its employees are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
iii. The required contribution rates of the employer and its employees for the reporting period?	—	—	—
iv. The dollar amount of the employer's required contributions for the reporting period?	—	—	—
v. The expiration date(s) of any collective-bargaining agreement(s) that require contributions to the plan?	—	—	—
vi. A description of any minimum contributions required for future periods by collective-bargaining agreement(s), statutory obligations, or other contractual obligations, if applicable?	—	—	—
vii. Whether the employer is subject to any provisions regarding withdrawal from the plan?	—	—	—
e. The following information about the employer's payables, if any:			
i. The balance of payables, if not otherwise identifiable?	—	—	—
ii. Significant terms related to the payables?	—	—	—
iii. A description of what gave rise to the payables (for example, required contributions to the plan or a contractual arrangement for contributions to the plan related to past service upon entrance into the arrangement)?	—	—	—
42. Is a schedule of the employer's required contributions for each of the 10 most recent fiscal years presented as RSI that separately identifies amounts associated with each pension plan? (GASBS No. 78, para. 9)	—	—	—
43. Do notes to the RSI disclose information about factors that significantly affect trends in the amounts reported (for example, changes in the size of the population covered by the benefit terms or changes in required contribution rates)? (GASBS No. 78, para. 10)	—	—	—
Defined Benefit Plans—Disclosures in Employer Financial Statements (GASBS No. 73)			<input type="checkbox"/>
44. Are the total of the employer's pension liabilities, net pension assets, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense/expenditures for the period associated with defined benefit pension liabilities to employees, as applicable, disclosed in the aggregate for all pensions, if the total amounts are not otherwise identifiable from information in the financial statements? (GASBS No. 73, para. 38)	—	—	—
45. Is a description of the plan disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 73, para. 41)			
a. The name of the plan, identification of the public employee retirement system (PERS) or other entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer or multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan?	—	—	—
b. Benefit terms, including (1) classes of employees covered; (2) types of benefits; (3) key elements of the pension formulas; (4) terms or policies, if any, with respect to automatic postemployment benefit changes, including automatic COLAs, and ad hoc postemployment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs; and (5) the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
c. If applicable, that the plan is closed to new entrants?	—	—	—
d. The number of employees covered by the benefit terms, separately identifying numbers of (1) inactive employees currently receiving benefit payments, (2) inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments, and (3) active employees?	—	—	—
e. The fact that there are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 ?	—	—	—
f. If pensions are provided through a pension plan administered through a trust that does not meet the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 , is each criterion the trust does not meet disclosed?	—	—	—
g. Identification of the authority under which requirements for the employer and nonemployer contributing entities, if any, to pay pensions as the benefits come due are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
h. The amount paid by the employer for pensions as the benefits came due during the reporting period, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
46. Is information about the total pension liability disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 73, para. 42)			
a. Significant assumptions and other inputs used to measure the total pension liability, including assumptions about inflation, salary changes, and ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs)?	—	—	—
b. The source of mortality assumptions (for example, the published tables on which the assumptions are based or that the assumptions are based on a study of the experience of the covered group)?	—	—	—
c. The dates of experience studies on which significant assumptions are based?	—	—	—
d. For all significant assumptions, if different rates are assumed for different periods, information about what rates are applied to the different periods of the measurement?	—	—	—
e. Information about the discount rate, including:			
i. The discount rate applied in the measurement of the total pension liability and the source of that rate?	—	—	—
ii. Measures of the total pension liability (or, if the employer has a special funding situation, the employer's proportionate share of the total pension liability) calculated using (a) a discount rate that is one percentage point higher than that required by GASBS No. 73, paragraph 31 , and (b) a discount rate that is one percentage point lower than that required by paragraph 31 ?	—	—	—
47. Do the notes provide a schedule of changes in the total pension liability for the current reporting period that includes the following: (GASBS No. 73, para. 43)			
a. The beginning balance of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
b. The effects during the period of the following items, if applicable, on the total pension liability:			
i. Service cost?	—	—	—
ii. Interest on the total pension liability?	—	—	—
iii. Changes of benefit terms?	—	—	—
iv. Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
v. Changes of assumptions or other inputs?	—	—	—
vi. Benefit payments?	—	—	—
vii. Other changes (separately identified if individually significant)?	—	—	—
c. The ending balance of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
d. If the employer has a special funding situation:			
i. Does the schedule of changes include the nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. Does the schedule of changes include the employer's proportionate share of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
48. Is the following information disclosed (if applicable): (GASBS No. 73, para. 44)			
a. The measurement date of the total pension liability, the date of the actuarial valuation on which the total pension liability is based, and, if applicable, that update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to the measurement date?	—	—	—
b. If the employer has a special funding situation, the employer's proportion (percentage) of the total pension liability, the basis on which its proportion was determined, and the change in its proportion since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
c. A brief description of the following:			
i. Changes in assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
d. The following for allocated insurance contracts:			
i. The amount of benefit payments in the measurement period attributable to the purchase of allocated insurance contracts?	—	—	—
ii. A brief description of the benefits for which allocated insurance contracts were purchased in the measurement period?	—	—	—
iii. The fact that the obligation for the payment of benefits covered by allocated insurance contracts has been transferred from the employer to one or more insurance companies?	—	—	—
e. A brief description of the nature of changes between the measurement date of the total pension liability and the employer's reporting date that are expected to have a significant effect on the total pension liability (or, if the employer has a special funding situation, on the employer's proportionate share of the total pension liability), and, if known, the amount of the expected related change in the total pension liability (or, if the employer has a special funding situation, on the employer's proportionate share of the total pension liability)?	—	—	—
f. The amount of pension expense recognized by the employer in the reporting period?	—	—	—
g. The employer's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, classified as follows (if applicable):			
i. Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in assumptions or other inputs?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
iii. If the employer has a special funding situation, changes in the employer's proportion and differences between (a) the amounts paid by the employer for pensions as the benefits came due and (b) the employer's proportionate share of the total of certain amounts paid by the employer and nonemployer contributing entities for pensions as the benefits came due?	—	—	—
iv. Amounts associated with transactions subsequent to the measurement date of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
h. A schedule that provides the following information:			
i. The net amount of the employer's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that will be recognized in the employer's pension expense for each of the next five years and in the aggregate thereafter?	—	—	—
ii. If the employer does not have a special funding situation, the amount of the employer's balance of deferred outflows of resources that will be recognized as a reduction of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
iii. If the employer has a special funding situation, the amount of the employer's balance of deferred outflows of resources that will be included as a reduction of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
i. The amount of revenue recognized for the support provided by nonemployer contributing entities, if any?	—	—	—
49. Is the following RSI presented separately for each plan through which pensions are provided: (GASBS No. 73, para. 45)			
a. A 10-year schedule of changes in the total pension liability, determined as of the measurement date, that separately presents the information required by Question 47 for each year?	—	—	—
b. If the employer does not have a special funding situation, a 10-year schedule presenting the following information for each year, determined as of the measurement date:			
i. The total pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. The covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
iii. The total pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
c. If the employer has a special funding situation, the following information about the total pension liability for each year, determined as of the measurement date:			
i. The total pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. The nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share (amount) of the total liability?	—	—	—
iii. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
iv. The covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
v. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the total pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
50. Do notes to the RSI disclose the following: (GASBS No. 73, para. 46)			
a. The fact that there are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 , to pay related benefits?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
b. For each RSI schedule, information about factors that significantly affect trends in the amounts reported (for example, changes in benefit terms, the size or composition of the population covered by the benefit terms, or the use of different assumptions)?	—	—	—
Defined Benefit Plans—Disclosures in Stand-alone Financial Statements of Primary Governments and Component Units That Provide Pensions through the Same Plan (GASBS No. 73)			<input type="checkbox"/>
51. Are the total of the government's pension liabilities, net pension assets, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense/expenditures for the period associated with defined benefit pension liabilities to employees, as applicable, disclosed in the aggregate for all pensions, if the total amounts are not otherwise identifiable from information in the financial statements? (GASBS No. 73, para. 61)	—	—	—
52. Is a description of the plan disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 73, para. 63)			
a. The name of the plan, identification of the public employee retirement system (PERS) or other entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer or multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan?	—	—	—
b. Benefit terms, including (1) classes of employees covered; (2) types of benefits; (3) key elements of the pension formulas; (4) terms or policies, if any, with respect to automatic postemployment benefit changes, including automatic COLAs, and ad hoc postemployment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs; and (5) the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
c. If applicable, that the plan is closed to new entrants?	—	—	—
d. The fact that there are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 ?	—	—	—
e. If pensions are provided through a pension plan administered through a trust and that trust does not meet the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 , is each criterion that the trust does not meet disclosed?	—	—	—
f. Identification of the authority under which requirements for the government and nonemployer contributing entities to pay pensions as the benefits come due are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
g. The amount paid by the government for pensions as the benefits came due during the reporting period, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
53. Is information about the total collective pension liability disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 73, para. 64)			
a. Significant assumptions and other inputs used to measure the collective total pension liability, including assumptions about inflation, salary changes, and ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs)?	—	—	—
b. The source of mortality assumptions (for example, the published tables on which the assumptions are based or that the assumptions are based on a study of the experience of the covered group)?	—	—	—
c. The dates of experience studies on which significant assumptions are based?	—	—	—
d. For all significant assumptions, if different rates are assumed for different periods, information about what rates are applied to the different periods of the measurement?	—	—	—
e. Information about the discount rate, including:			
i. The discount rate applied in the measurement of the collective total pension liability and the source of that rate?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
ii. Measures of the government's proportionate share of the collective total pension liability calculated using (a) a discount rate that is one percentage point higher than that required by GASBS No. 73, paragraph 31 , and (b) a discount rate that is one percentage point lower than that required by paragraph 31 ?	—	—	—
54. Is the following information disclosed (if applicable): (GASBS No. 73, para. 65)			
a. The government's proportionate share (amount) of the collective total pension liability and, if the government has a special funding situation, (1) the portion of the nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share (amount) of the collective total pension liability that is associated with the government and (2) the total of the government's proportionate share (amount) of the collective total pension liability and the portion of the nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share of the collective total pension liability that is associated with the government?	—	—	—
b. The government's proportion (percentage) of the collective total pension liability, the basis on which its proportion was determined, and the change in its proportion since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
c. The measurement date of the collective total pension liability, the date of the actuarial valuation on which the collective total pension liability is based, and, if applicable, the fact that update procedures were used to roll forward the collective total pension liability to the measurement date?	—	—	—
d. A brief description of the following:			
i. Changes in assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the collective total pension liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in benefit terms that affected measurement of the collective total pension liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
iii. The nature of changes between the measurement date of the collective total pension liability and the government's reporting date that are expected to have a significant effect on the government's proportionate share of the collective total pension liability, and, if known, the amount of the expected related change in the government's proportionate share of the collective total pension liability?	—	—	—
e. The amount of pension expense recognized by the government in the reporting period?	—	—	—
f. The government's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, classified as follows (if applicable):			
i. Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the collective total pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in assumptions or other inputs?	—	—	—
iii. Changes in the government's proportion and differences between (a) the amounts paid by the government for pensions as the benefits came due and (b) the government's proportionate share of the total of certain payments by all entities that make benefit payments?	—	—	—
iv. Amounts associated with transactions subsequent to the measurement date of the collective total pension liability?	—	—	—
g. A schedule that provides the following information:			
i. The net amount of the government's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that will be recognized in the government's expense for each of the next five years and in the aggregate thereafter?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
ii. The amount of the government's balance of deferred outflows of resources that will be included as a reduction of the collective total pension liability?	—	—	—
h. The amount of revenue recognized for the support provided by nonemployer contributing entities?	—	—	—
55. Is the following RSI presented separately for each defined benefit pension plan in which the government participates: (GASBS No. 73, para. 66)			
a. If the government does not have a special funding situation, a 10-year schedule presenting the following information, determined as of the measurement date of the collective total pension liability:			
i. The government's proportion (percentage) of the collective total pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. The government's proportionate share (amount) of the collective total pension liability?	—	—	—
iii. The government's covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
iv. The government's proportionate share (amount) of the collective total pension liability as a percentage of the government's covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
b. If the government has a special funding situation, a 10-year schedule presenting the following information, determined as of the measurement date of the collective total pension liability:			
i. The government's proportion (percentage) of the collective total pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. The government's proportionate share (amount) of the collective total pension liability?	—	—	—
iii. The portion of the nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share (amount) of the collective total pension liability that is associated with the government?	—	—	—
iv. The total of (2) and (3)?	—	—	—
v. The government's covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
vi. The government's proportionate share (amount) of the collective total pension liability as a percentage of the government's covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
56. Do notes to the RSI disclose the following: (GASBS No. 73, para. 67)			
a. The fact that there are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 , to pay related benefits?	—	—	—
b. Information about factors that significantly affect trends in the amounts reported (for example, changes of benefit terms, changes in the size or composition of the population covered by the benefit terms, or the use of different assumptions)?	—	—	—
Defined Benefit Plans—Disclosures in Nonemployer Contributing Entity Financial Statements (GASBS No. 73)			<input type="checkbox"/>
57. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective total pension liability, is the following disclosed: (GASBS No. 73, para. 90)			
a. The name of the plan, identification of the public employee retirement system (PERS) or other entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer or multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
b. Benefit terms, including (1) classes of employees covered; (2) types of benefits; (3) key elements of the pension formulas; (4) terms or policies, if any, with respect to automatic postemployment benefit changes, including automatic COLAs, and ad hoc postemployment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs; and (5) the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
c. If applicable, that the plan is closed to new entrants?	—	—	—
d. The fact that there are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 ?	—	—	—
e. If pensions are provided through a pension plan administered through a trust that does not meet the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 , is each criterion the trust does not meet disclosed?	—	—	—
f. Identification of the authority under which requirements for the employer and nonemployer contributing entities to pay pensions as the benefits come due are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
g. The amount paid by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity for pensions as the benefits came due during the reporting period, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
58. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective total pension liability, is the following information about the collective total pension liability disclosed: (GASBS No. 73, para. 91)			
a. Significant assumptions and other inputs used to measure the collective total pension liability, including assumptions about inflation, salary changes, and ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs)?	—	—	—
b. The source of mortality assumptions (for example, the published tables on which the assumptions are based or that the assumptions are based on a study of the experience of the covered group)?	—	—	—
c. The dates of experience studies on which significant assumptions are based?	—	—	—
d. For all significant assumptions, if different rates are assumed for different periods, information about what rates are applied to the different periods of the measurement?	—	—	—
e. Information about the discount rate, including:			
i. The discount rate applied in the measurement of the collective total pension liability and the source of that rate?	—	—	—
ii. Measures of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share of the collective total pension liability calculated using (a) a discount rate that is one percentage point higher than that required by GASBS No. 73, paragraph 31 , and (b) a discount rate that is one percentage point lower than that required by paragraph 31 ?	—	—	—
59. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective total pension liability, is the following additional information disclosed: (GASBS No. 73, para. 92)			
a. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share (amount) of the collective total pension liability, its proportion (percentage) of the collective total pension liability, the basis on which its proportion was determined, and the change in its proportion since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
b. The measurement date of the collective total pension liability, the date of the actuarial valuation on which the collective total pension liability is based, and, if applicable, the fact that update procedures were used to roll forward the collective total pension liability to the measurement date?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
c. A brief description of changes in assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the collective total pension liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
d. A brief description of changes in benefit terms that affected measurement of the collective total pension liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
e. A brief description of the nature of changes between the measurement date of the collective total pension liability and the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's reporting date that are expected to have a significant effect on the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share of the collective total pension liability, and, if known, the amount of the expected related change in the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share of the collective total pension liability?	—	—	—
f. The amount of expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity in the reporting period as a result of the special funding situation?	—	—	—
g. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources as a result of the special funding situation, classified as follows, if applicable:			
i. Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the collective total pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in assumptions or other inputs?	—	—	—
iii. Changes in the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportion and differences between (a) the amounts paid by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity for pensions as the benefits came due and (b) the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share of the total of certain payments by all employers and nonemployer contributing entities?	—	—	—
iv. Amounts associated with transactions subsequent to the measurement date of the collective total pension liability?	—	—	—
h. A schedule presenting the following:			
i. The net amount of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that will be recognized in the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's expense for each of the subsequent five years and in the aggregate thereafter?	—	—	—
ii. The amount of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's balance of deferred outflows of resources that will be included as a reduction of the collective total pension liability?	—	—	—
60. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective total pension liability, does RSI include a 10-year schedule with the following information presented separately for each defined benefit pension plan, determined as of the measurement date of the collective total pension liability: (GASBS No. 73, para. 93)			
a. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportion (percentage) of the collective total pension liability?	—	—	—
b. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share (amount) of the collective total pension liability?	—	—	—
61. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective total pension liability, do notes to the RSI disclose the following: (GASBS No. 73, para. 94)			

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
a. The fact that no assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 , to pay related benefits?	—	—	—
b. Information about factors that significantly affect trends in the amounts reported (for example, changes in benefit terms, changes in the size or composition of the population covered by the benefit terms, or the use of different assumptions)?	—	—	—
62. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>less-than-substantial proportion</i> of the collective total pension liability, are the following disclosed: (GASBS No. 73, para. 95)			
a. The name of the plan through which benefits are provided, identification of the PERS or other entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer or multiple-employer pension plan?	—	—	—
b. The fact that there are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 ?	—	—	—
c. If pensions are provided through a pension plan administered through a trust that does not meet the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 , is each criterion that the trust does not meet disclosed?	—	—	—
d. Identification of the authority under which requirements for the governmental nonemployer contributing entity to pay pensions as the benefits come due are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
e. The amount paid by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity for pensions as the benefits came due during the reporting period, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
f. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share (amount) of the collective total pension liability, its proportion (percentage) of the collective total pension liability, the basis on which its proportion was determined, and the change, if any, in its proportion since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
g. The amount of expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity in the reporting period and its balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources as a result of the special funding situation?	—	—	—
63. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>less-than-substantial proportion</i> of the collective total pension liability, does RSI include a 10-year schedule presenting the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share (amount) of the collective total pension liability? (GASBS No. 73, para. 96)	—	—	—
Defined Benefit Plans—Insured Benefits (GASBS No. 73)			<input type="checkbox"/>
64. If the employer provides pensions through an insured plan, is the following information disclosed: (GASBS No. 73, para. 101)			
a. A brief description of the insured benefits, including the benefit provisions and the authority under which the benefit provisions are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
b. The fact that the obligation for the payment of benefits has been effectively transferred from the employer to one or more insurance companies?	—	—	—
c. Whether the employer retains an obligation for benefits in the event of the insurance company's insolvency?	—	—	—
d. The current-year pension expense/expenditure for the insured benefits?	—	—	—
Defined Contribution Plans—Disclosures in Employer Financial Statements (GASBS No. 73)			<input type="checkbox"/>
65. Is the following information disclosed for each defined contribution plan to which the employer is required to contribute: (GASBS No. 73, para. 105)			

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
a. Name of the plan, identification of the PERS or other entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a defined contribution pension plan?	—	—	—
b. A brief description of benefit terms (including any terms related to vesting and forfeitures and the policy related to the use of forfeited amounts) and the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
c. The fact that there are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 ?	—	—	—
d. If pensions are provided through a pension plan administered through a trust that does not meet the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 , is each criterion that the trust does not meet disclosed?	—	—	—
e. Identification of the authority under which requirements for the employer and nonemployer contributing entities, if any, to pay pensions as the benefits come due are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
f. The amount paid by the employer for pensions as the benefits came due during the reporting period, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
g. The amount of pension expense recognized by the employer in the reporting period?	—	—	—
h. The amount of forfeitures reflected in pension expense recognized by the employer in the reporting period?	—	—	—
i. The amount of the employer's liability outstanding at the end of the period, if applicable?	—	—	—

**Defined Contribution Plans—Disclosures in Nonemployer Contributing Entity
Financial Statements ([GASBS No. 73](#))**



66. For each defined contribution pension plan to which a governmental nonemployer contributing entity is required to contribute a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the total contributions from the employer and nonemployer contributing entities, is the following disclosed: (GASBS No. 73, para. 111)			
a. Name of the plan, identification of the PERS or other entity that administers the pension plan, and identification of the plan as a defined contribution pension plan?	—	—	—
b. A brief description of benefit terms (including any terms related to vesting and forfeitures and the policy related to the use of forfeited amounts) and the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
c. The fact that there are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 ?	—	—	—
d. If pensions are provided through a pension plan administered through a trust that does not meet the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 , is each criterion that the trust does not meet disclosed?	—	—	—
e. Identification of the authority under which requirements for the employer and nonemployer contributing entities, if any, to pay pensions as the benefits come due are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
f. The amount paid by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity for pensions as the benefits came due during the reporting period, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
g. The amount of expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity in the reporting period as a result of the special funding situation, the amount of forfeitures reflected in expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity, and the proportion of the total pension expense for pensions provided through the pension plan that is represented by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's expense?	—	—	—
h. The amount of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's liability resulting from the special funding situation outstanding at the end of the period, if any?	—	—	—
67. For each defined contribution pension plan to which a governmental nonemployer contributing entity is required to contribute a <i>less-than-substantial proportion</i> of the total contributions from the employer and nonemployer contributing entities, is the following disclosed: (GASBS No. 73, para. 112)			
a. Name of the plan, identification of the PERS or other entity that administers the pension plan, and identification of the plan as a defined contribution pension plan?	—	—	—
b. The fact that there are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 ?	—	—	—
c. If pensions are provided through a pension plan administered through a trust and that trust does not meet the criteria in GASBS No. 73, paragraph 4 , is each criterion that the trust does not meet disclosed?	—	—	—
d. Identification of the authority under which requirements for the governmental nonemployer contributing entities to pay pensions as the benefits come due are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
e. The amount paid by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity for pensions as the benefits came due during the reporting period, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
f. The amount of expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity in the reporting period as a result of the special funding situation and the proportion of the total pension expense for pensions provided through the pension plan that is represented by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's expense?	—	—	—
g. The amount of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's liability outstanding at the end of the period, if any?	—	—	—

PENSIONS—PLAN FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



Disclosure Made?

Yes No N/A

NOTE: This section should be completed for a pension plan’s financial statements, that is, for the reporting requirements of *GASBS No. 25, Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans* ([link](#)), or *GASBS No. 67, Reporting for Pension Plans—an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 25* ([link](#)) (as amended by [GASBS No. 73](#) and [GASBS No. 82](#)). [GASBS No. 67](#) applies to plans that are administered through trusts or similar arrangements that meet certain specific criteria. *GASBS No. 73, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68* ([link](#)), applies when pensions are not administered through trusts or similar arrangements that meet the specified criteria (i.e., pensions not within the scope of [GASBS No. 68](#)). [GASBS No. 73](#) has multiple effective dates. It amends certain provisions of [GASBS Nos. 67](#) and [68](#) effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015. For pensions not within the scope of [GASBS No. 68](#), it supersedes all remaining requirements in [GASBS No. 27](#) effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016; requirements that address financial reporting for assets accumulated for purposes of providing those pensions are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015. It also supersedes [GASBS No. 25, paragraphs 2–7, 9, 12–40, and 43–45](#), and [GASBS No. 50, paragraphs 4 and 6–10](#), for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016. *GASBS No. 82, Pension Issues—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73* ([link](#)), is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2016. However, certain provisions relating to the selection of assumptions are deferred one year, until June 15, 2017, if the employer’s pension liability is measured as of a date other than the employer’s most recent fiscal year end.

Questions 1–16 should be answered for plans that are not covered in the scope of [GASBS No. 67](#), or that have not yet implemented [GASBS No. 73](#). If [GASBS No. 67](#) is applicable, Questions 17–24 should be answered.

Do not use this section for the employer’s or nonemployer contributing entity’s financial statements. Instead, the section PENSIONS—EMPLOYER AND NONEMPLOYER CONTRIBUTING ENTITY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS should be completed for the employer’s and nonemployer contributing entity’s reporting requirements in [GASBS No. 27](#), [68](#), or [73](#).

Defined Benefit Plans—Disclosures in Separately Issued Plan Financial Statements (GASBS No. 25)



- | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| 1. Do the financial statements include a statement of plan net position and a statement of changes in plan net position? (GASBS No. 25, para. 19 ; and GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D) | — | — | — |
| 2. Does the statement of plan net position disclose the following: (GASBS No. 25, paras. 21 and 27 ; and GASBS No. 63, paras. 7–8 and Appendix D) | | | |
| a. Major categories of assets held (for example, cash and cash equivalents, receivables, investments, and assets used in plan operations)? | — | — | — |
| b. Principal components of the receivables and investments categories? | — | — | — |
| c. Is the difference between total plan assets, deferred outflows of resources, total plan liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, captioned “net position—restricted for pension benefits”? | — | — | — |
| 3. Does the statement of changes in plan net position disclose the following: (GASBS No. 25, paras. 29 and 30 ; and GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D) | | | |
| a. Contributions from the employer(s)? | — | — | — |

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
b. Contributions from plan members, including those transmitted by the employer(s)?	—	—	—
c. Contributions from sources other than the employer(s) and plan members (for example, state government contributions to a local government plan)?	—	—	—
d. Net investment income, including (1) the net appreciation (depreciation) in the fair value of plan investments; (2) interest income, dividend income, and other income not included in (1); and (3) total investment expense, separately displayed, including investment management and custodial fees and all other significant investment-related costs?	—	—	—
4. Is a description of the plan disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 25, para. 32)			
a. Identification of the plan as a single-employer, agent multiple-employer, or cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan and (1) the number of participating employers and (2) other contributing entities?	—	—	—
b. The following disclosures about participants:			
i. Classes of employees covered and the current membership?	—	—	—
ii. Number of retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits?	—	—	—
iii. Terminated members entitled to, but not yet receiving, benefits?	—	—	—
iv. Current active members?	—	—	—
v. If applicable, the fact that the plan is closed to new entrants?	—	—	—
c. The following description of benefits provided:			
i. Types of benefits?	—	—	—
ii. Provisions or policies with respect to automatic and ad hoc postretirement benefit increases?	—	—	—
iii. Authority under which benefit provisions are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
5. Do the disclosures include a summary of significant accounting policies, including: (GASBS No. 25, para. 32 ; GASBS No. 50, para. 4 ; and GASBS No. 72, para. 81)			
a. Basis of accounting, including policy with respect to financial statement recognition of contributions, benefits paid, and refunds paid?	—	—	—
b. If GASBS No. 72 has not been implemented, a brief description of how the fair value of investments is determined, including the methods and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value, if the fair value is based on other than quoted market prices?	—	—	—
c. If GASBS No. 72 has been implemented, the following for each type of asset or liability measured at fair value:			
i. For recurring and nonrecurring fair value measurements, the fair value measurement at the end of the period; the level of the fair value hierarchy within which the measurements are categorized in their entirety (Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3); a description of the valuation techniques used in the measurement; and, if applicable, any changes in the valuation techniques used that have a significant impact on the results and the reasons for such changes?	—	—	—
ii. For nonrecurring fair value measurements, the reason(s) for the measurement?	—	—	—
6. Do disclosures about contributions and reserves include the following: (GASBS No. 25, para. 32 ; GASBS No. 50, para. 4 ; and GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D)			

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
a. Authority under which obligations to contribute to the plan by plan members, employer(s), and other contributing entities are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
b. Funding policy, including:			
i. How contributions of the plan members, employer(s), and other contributing entities are determined?	—	—	—
ii. How costs to administer the plan are financed?	—	—	—
iii. Legal or contractual maximum contribution rates, if applicable?	—	—	—
c. Required contribution rates of active plan members in accordance with the funding policy?	—	—	—
d. A brief description of the terms of any long-term contracts for contributions and disclosure of the amounts outstanding at the reporting date?	—	—	—
e. Disclosures about reserves and designations, including:			
i. Balances in the plan's legally required reserves at the reporting date?	—	—	—
ii. Amounts of net position designated by the plan's governing body for specific purposes, captioned as "Designations"?	—	—	—
iii. A brief description of the purpose of each reserve or designation and whether reserves are fully funded?	—	—	—
7. Do disclosures about the funded status and funding progress of the plan include the following: (GASBS No. 50, para. 4)			
a. Information about the funded status and funding progress of the plan as of the most recent valuation date, including the:			
i. Actuarial valuation date?	—	—	—
ii. Actuarial value of assets?	—	—	—
iii. Actuarial accrued liability?	—	—	—
iv. Total unfunded actuarial accrued liability?	—	—	—
v. Actuarial value of assets as a percentage of the actuarial accrued liability (funded ratio)?	—	—	—
vi. Annual covered payroll?	—	—	—
vii. Ratio of the unfunded actuarial liability to annual covered payroll?	—	—	—
b. Information about actuarial methods and assumptions used in valuations on which information about the ARC, funded status, and funding progress is based, including:			
i. Disclosure that the required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits?	—	—	—
ii. Disclosure that the projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations?	—	—	—
iii. Identification of the actuarial methods and significant assumptions used to determine the ARC for the current year and the information in 14a, including the:			
1) Actuarial cost method?	—	—	—
2) Methods used to determine the actuarial value of assets?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
3) Assumptions with respect to the inflation rate, investment return (i.e., discount rate), projected salary increases, and postretirement benefits increases, and, if the economic assumptions contemplate different rates for successive years (year-based or select and ultimate rates), disclosure of the initial and ultimate rates?	—	—	—
4) Amortization method (level dollar or level percentage of projected payroll) and the amortization period for the most recent actuarial valuation and whether the period is open or closed?	—	—	—
5) For plans using the aggregate actuarial cost method, disclosure that because the method does not identify or separately amortize unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities, information about funded status and funding progress was prepared using the entry age actuarial cost method for that purpose and is intended to serve as a surrogate for the funded status and funding progress of the plan? (GASBS No. 50, para. 6)	—	—	—
8. Are investments (other than those explicitly guaranteed or issued by the U.S. government or those invested in mutual funds, external investment pools or other pooled investments) in any one issuer that represent 5% or more of plan net position disclosed by amount and issuer? (GASBS No. 40, para. 12 ; and GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D)	—	—	—
9. If the notes include the optional disclosure of realized gains and losses, does the disclosure include a statement that: (GASBS No. 25, para. 29, footnote 10 (link))			
a. The calculation of realized gains and losses is independent of the calculation of net appreciation (depreciation) in the fair value of plan investments?	—	—	—
b. Unrealized gains and losses on investments sold in the current year that had been held for more than one year were included in net appreciation (depreciation) reported in the prior year(s) and the current year?	—	—	—
10. Are the following schedules included in the required supplementary information: (GASBS No. 25, paras. 33 , 37 , 38 , and 39 and GASBS No. 50, para. 6)			
a. Schedule of funding progress?	—	—	—
b. Schedule of employer contributions?	—	—	—
11. Does the schedule of funding progress include information about the funding progress of each plan for each of the past six consecutive years of the plan, including at a minimum, the: (GASBS No. 50, para. 6)			
a. Actuarial valuation date?	—	—	—
b. Actuarial value of plan assets?	—	—	—
c. Actuarial accrued liability?	—	—	—
d. Total unfunded actuarial accrued liability?	—	—	—
e. Actuarial value of assets as a percentage of the actuarial accrued liability (funded ratio)?	—	—	—
f. Annual covered payroll?	—	—	—
g. Ratio of the unfunded actuarial liability to annual covered payroll?	—	—	—
12. Does the schedule of employer contributions include the following information for each of the past six consecutive years of the plan, at a minimum: (GASBS No. 25, para. 38 ; and GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D)			
a. The dollar amount of the ARC applicable to that year?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
b. The percentage of the ARC that was recognized in the plan's statement of changes in plan net position for that year as contributions from the employer(s)?	—	—	—
13. Are the schedules of required supplementary information accompanied by disclosure of factors that significantly affect the identification of trends in the amounts reported, such as changes in benefits provided, the size and composition of the employee group(s) covered by the plan, or the actuarial methods and assumptions used? (GASBS No. 25, para. 40)	—	—	—
Defined Contribution Plans—Disclosures in Separately Issued Plan Financial Statements (GASBS No. 25)			<input type="checkbox"/>
14. Is a description of the plan disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 25, para. 41)			
a. Identification of the plan as a defined contribution plan and the number of employers and other contributing entities?	—	—	—
b. Classes of employees covered and total current membership?	—	—	—
c. A brief description of the plan provisions and authority under which they are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
d. Contribution requirements of plan members, employer(s), and other contributing entities and the authority under which the requirements are established or amended?	—	—	—
15. Do the disclosures include a summary of significant accounting policies, including: (GASBS No. 25, para. 41 ; GASBS No. 50, para. 5 ; and GASBS No. 72, para. 81)			
a. Basis of accounting?	—	—	—
b. Fair value of plan assets (unless plan assets are reported at fair value)?	—	—	—
c. If GASBS No. 72 has not been implemented, a brief description of how the fair value of investments is determined, including the methods and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value, if the fair value is based on other than quoted market prices?	—	—	—
d. If GASBS No. 72 has been implemented, the following for each type of asset or liability measured at fair value:			
i. For recurring and nonrecurring fair value measurements, the fair value measurement at the end of the period; the level of the fair value hierarchy within which the measurements are categorized in their entirety (Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3); a description of the valuation techniques used in the measurement; and, if applicable, any changes in the valuation techniques used that have a significant impact on the results and the reasons for such changes?	—	—	—
ii. For nonrecurring fair value measurements, the reason(s) for the measurement?	—	—	—
16. Are investments (other than those explicitly guaranteed or issued by the U.S. government or those invested in mutual funds, external investment pools or other pooled investments) in any one issuer that represent 5% or more of plan net position disclosed by amount and issuer? (GASBS No. 40, para. 13 ; and GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D)	—	—	—
Defined Benefit Plans—Disclosures in Separately Issued Plan Financial Statements (GASBS No. 67)			<input type="checkbox"/>
17. Do the plan's financial statements include the following: (GASBS No. 67, para. 14)			
a. A statement of fiduciary net position, which includes information about assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fiduciary net position, as applicable, as of the end of the plan's reporting period?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
b. A statement of changes in fiduciary net position, which includes information about the additions to, deductions from, and net increase (or decrease) in fiduciary net position for the plan's reporting period?	—	—	—
18. Is a description of the plan disclosed in the notes to the financial statements, including the following: (GASBS No. 67, para. 30)			
a. The name of the plan, identification of the PERS or other entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer, agent, or cost-sharing pension plan?	—	—	—
b. The number of participating employers (if the plan is a multiple-employer plan) and the number of nonemployer contributing entities, if any?	—	—	—
c. Information regarding the plan's board and its composition (for example, the number of trustees by source of selection or the types of constituency or credentials applicable to selection)?	—	—	—
d. Classes of plan members covered and the number of plan members, separately identifying numbers of the following:			
i. Inactive plan members (or their beneficiaries) currently receiving benefits?	—	—	—
ii. Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits?	—	—	—
iii. Active plan members?	—	—	—
e. If applicable, that the plan is closed to new entrants?	—	—	—
f. The authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended and the types of benefits provided through the plan?	—	—	—
g. If the plan or the entity that administers it has the authority to establish or amend benefit terms, a brief description of the benefit terms, including the key elements of the pension formulas and the terms or policies, if any, with respect to automatic postemployment benefit changes, including automatic cost-of-living adjustments (automatic COLAs), and ad hoc postemployment benefit changes, including ad hoc cost-of-living adjustments (ad hoc COLAs)?	—	—	—
h. Contribution requirements, including (1) identification of the authority under which contribution requirements of employers, nonemployer contributing entities, if any, and plan members are established or may be amended; and (2) the contribution rates (in dollars or as a percentage of covered payroll) of those entities for the reporting period?	—	—	—
i. If the plan or the entity that administers it has the authority to establish or amend contribution requirements, the basis for determining contributions (for example, statute, contract, an actuarial basis, or some other manner)?	—	—	—
19. Is the following additional information disclosed in the notes to the financial statements: (GASBS No. 67, para. 30 ; and GASBS No. 72, para. 81)			
a. Information about plan investments, including the following:			
i. Investment policies, including (1) procedures and authority for establishing and amending investment policy decisions, (2) policies pertaining to asset allocation, and (3) significant investment policy changes during the reporting period?	—	—	—
ii. If GASBS No. 72 has not been implemented, a brief description of how the fair value of investments is determined, including the methods and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value of investments if that fair value is based on other than quoted market prices?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
iii. If GASBS No. 72 has been implemented, for recurring and nonrecurring fair value measurements, the fair value measurement at the end of the period; the level of the fair value hierarchy within which the measurements are categorized in their entirety (Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3); a description of the valuation techniques used in the measurement; and, if applicable, any changes in the valuation techniques used that have a significant impact on the results and the reasons for such changes?	—	—	—
iv. If GASBS No. 72 has been implemented, for nonrecurring fair value measurements, the reason(s) for the measurement?	—	—	—
v. Identification of investments (other than those issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government) in any one organization that represent 5% or more of the plan's fiduciary net position?	—	—	—
vi. The annual money-weighted rate of return on plan investments (calculated as the internal rate of return on plan investments, net of plan investment expense) and an explanation that a money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of pension plan investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested?	—	—	—
b. For plan receivables, the terms of any long-term contracts for contributions to the plan between (1) an employer or nonemployer contributing entity and (2) the plan, and the balances outstanding on any such long-term contracts at the end of the plan's reporting period?	—	—	—
c. For allocated insurance contracts excluded from plan assets, the following information:			
i. The amount reported in benefit payments in the current period that is attributable to the purchase of allocated insurance contracts?	—	—	—
ii. A brief description of the pensions for which allocated insurance contracts were purchased in the current period?	—	—	—
iii. The fact that the obligation for the payment of benefits covered by allocated insurance contracts has been transferred to one or more insurance companies?	—	—	—
d. For plan reserves, the following information:			
i. A description of the policy related to plan reserves?	—	—	—
ii. The authority under which the policy was established and may be amended?	—	—	—
iii. The purposes for and conditions under which the reserves are required or permitted to be used?	—	—	—
iv. The balances of the reserves?	—	—	—
e. For plans with deferred retirement option program (DROP) balances, a description of the DROP terms and the balance of the amounts held by the plan pursuant to the DROP?	—	—	—
20. For single-employer and cost-sharing plans, is information about the net pension liability (measured as of the plan's most recent fiscal year end) disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 67, para. 31)			
a. The following components of the liability of employers and nonemployer contributing entities to plan members for benefits provided through the plan (net pension liability):			
i. The total pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. The plan's fiduciary net position?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
iii. The net pension liability?	—	—	—
iv. The plan’s fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
b. Significant assumptions and other inputs used to measure the total pension liability, including assumptions about inflation, salary changes, and ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs)?	—	—	—
c. The source of mortality assumptions (for example, the published tables on which the assumption is based or that the assumptions are based on a study of the experience of the covered group)?	—	—	—
d. The dates of experience studies on which significant assumptions are based?	—	—	—
e. If different rates are assumed for different periods, information about what rates are applied to the different periods of the measurement?	—	—	—
f. Information about the discount rate, including:			
i. The discount rate applied in the measurement of the total pension liability and the change in the discount rate since the plan’s prior fiscal year end, if any?	—	—	—
ii. Assumptions made about projected cash flows into and out of the plan, such as contributions from employers, nonemployer contributing entities, and plan members?	—	—	—
iii. The long-term expected rate of return on plan investments and a brief description of how it was determined, including significant methods and assumptions used for that purpose?	—	—	—
iv. If the discount rate incorporates a municipal bond rate, the municipal bond rate used and the source of that rate?	—	—	—
v. The periods of projected benefit payments to which the long-term expected rate of return and, if used, the municipal bond rate were applied to determine the discount rate?	—	—	—
vi. The assumed asset allocation of the plan’s portfolio, the long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class, and whether the expected rates of return are presented as arithmetic or geometric means, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
vii. Measures of the net pension liability calculated using (a) a discount rate that is one percentage point higher than that required by GASBS No. 67, paragraph 40 , and (b) a discount rate that is one percentage point lower than that required by paragraph 40 ?	—	—	—
g. The date of the actuarial valuation on which the total pension liability is based and, if applicable, that update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to the plan’s fiscal year end?	—	—	—
21. For single-employer and cost-sharing plans, is the following RSI, measured as of the plan’s most recent fiscal year end, presented: (GASBS No. 67, para. 32 ; and GASBS No. 73, para. 119)			
a. A 10-year schedule of changes in the net pension liability presenting (1) the beginning and ending balances of the total pension liability, the plan’s fiduciary net position, and the net pension liability for each year, and (2) the effects on those items during the year of the following, as applicable:			
i. Service cost?	—	—	—
ii. Interest on the total pension liability?	—	—	—
iii. Changes of benefit terms?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
iv. Differences between expected and actual experience with regard to economic or demographic factors in the measurement of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
v. Changes in assumptions about future economic or demographic factors or of other inputs?	—	—	—
vi. Contributions from employers?	—	—	—
vii. Contributions from nonemployer contributing entities?	—	—	—
viii. Contributions from plan members?	—	—	—
ix. Plan net investment income?	—	—	—
x. Benefit payments, including refunds of plan member contributions?	—	—	—
xi. Plan administrative expense?	—	—	—
xii. Other changes, separately identified if individually significant?	—	—	—
b. A 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year:			
i. The total pension liability?	—	—	—
ii. The plan's fiduciary net position?	—	—	—
iii. The net pension liability?	—	—	—
iv. The plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability?	—	—	—
v. The covered-employee payroll (covered payroll, if GASBS No. 82 has been implemented)?	—	—	—
vi. The net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll (covered payroll, if GASBS No. 82 has been implemented)?	—	—	—
c. If an actuarially determined contribution is calculated for employers or nonemployer contributing entities, a 10-year schedule presenting the following and identifying whether the information relates to the employers, nonemployer contributing entities, or both:			
i. If GASBS No. 73 has not been implemented, the actuarially determined contributions of employers or nonemployer contributing entities or, for cost-sharing plans, the contractually required contribution of employers or nonemployer contributing entities, if different, (both excluding amounts, if any, to separately finance specific liabilities of an individual employer or nonemployer contributing entity to the plan)?	—	—	—
ii. If GASBS No. 73 has been implemented, the actuarially determined contributions of employers or nonemployer contributing entities or, for cost-sharing plans, the contractually required contribution of employers or nonemployer contributing entities, if different (both excluding amounts, if any, associated with payables to the pension plan that arose in a prior fiscal year and those associated with separately financed specific liabilities of an individual employer or nonemployer contributing entity, as applicable, to the plan)?	—	—	—
iii. The amount of contributions recognized during the fiscal year by the plan in relation to the actuarially determined contribution (including only amounts recognized as additions to the plan's fiduciary net position that resulted from cash contributions and contributions recognized as current receivables)?	—	—	—
iv. The difference between the actuarially determined contribution and the amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the actuarially determined contribution?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
v. The covered-employee payroll (covered payroll, if GASBS No. 82 has been implemented)?	—	—	—
vi. The amounts of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the actuarially determined contribution as a percentage of covered-employee payroll (covered payroll, if GASBS No. 82 has been implemented)?	—	—	—
d. A 10-year schedule presenting for each fiscal year the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments?	—	—	—
22. For agent pension plans, is a 10-year schedule presenting for each fiscal year the annual money-weighted rate of return on plan investments presented in RSI? (GASBS No. 67, para. 33)	—	—	—
23. Do notes to the RSI disclose the following information: (GASBS No. 67, para. 34)			
a. Significant methods and assumptions used in calculating the actuarially determined contributions, if any?	—	—	—
b. For each schedule presented in RSI, factors that significantly affect trends in the amounts reported (for example, changes in benefit terms, the size or composition of the population covered by the benefit terms, or the assumptions used)?	—	—	—
Defined Contribution Plans—Disclosures in Separately Issued Plan Financial Statements (GASBS No. 67)			<input type="checkbox"/>
24. Is the following information about the plan disclosed in the notes to the plan financial statements: (GASBS No. 67, para. 47)			
a. Identification of the plan as a defined contribution pension plan?	—	—	—
b. Classes of plan members covered, the number of plan members, participating employers (if the plan is a multiple-employer plan) and any nonemployer contributing entities?	—	—	—
c. The authority under which the plan is established or may be amended?	—	—	—
PLEDGES OR SALES OF FUTURE REVENUES			<input type="checkbox"/>
NOTE: The disclosures in Question 1 are not required for legally separate entities that report as separate stand-alone business-type activities whose operations are financed primarily by a single revenue source.			
1. For each period for which secured debt remains outstanding, has the pledging government disclosed the following information about the specific revenues pledged: (GASBS No. 48, para. 21 and GASB Cod. Sec. 2300.128)			
a. The specific revenue pledged and the approximate amount of the pledge? (The approximate amount generally is equal to remaining principal and interest payments on the debt.)	—	—	—
b. The identity of and the general purpose for which the secured debt was issued?	—	—	—
c. The period during which the pledged revenue will not be available for other purposes?	—	—	—
d. The ratio of the pledged amount to the total for that specific revenue, if estimable?	—	—	—
e. A comparison of pledged revenues recognized during the period to the principal and interest payments made during the period for the debt directly or indirectly secured by pledged revenues?	—	—	—
2. In the year that the government sells future revenue streams, has the government disclosed the following information about the specific revenues sold: (GASBS No. 48, para. 22 and GASB Cod. Sec. 2300.129)			

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
a. The identity of the specific revenues sold, including the approximate amount, and the significant assumptions used to determine that amount?	—	—	—
b. The period to which the sale applies?	—	—	—
c. The ratio of the sold amount to the total for that specific revenue, if estimable (i.e., the proportion of the specific revenue stream that has been sold)?	—	—	—
d. A comparison of the amount received and the present value of the future revenues sold, and the significant assumptions used to determine that present value?	—	—	—

POLLUTION REMEDIATION OBLIGATIONS



1. For recognized pollution remediation liabilities, has the government disclosed the following: (GASBS No. 49, para. 25 and GASB Cod. Sec. P40.123)			
a. The nature and source of pollution remediation obligations (for example, federal, state, or local laws or regulations)?	—	—	—
b. The amount of the estimated liability (if not apparent from the financial statements)?	—	—	—
c. The methods and assumptions used to estimate the liability?	—	—	—
d. The potential for the estimated liability to change due to factors such as price increases or decreases, changes in technology, or changes in applicable laws or regulations?	—	—	—
2. Has the government disclosed the amount of estimated recoveries reducing the pollution remediation liability? (GASBS No. 49, para. 25 and GASB Cod. Sec. P40.123)	—	—	—
3. For pollution remediation liabilities, or portions thereof, that are not yet recognized because they are not reasonably estimable, has the government disclosed a general description of the nature of the pollution remediation activities? (GASBS No. 49, para. 26 and GASB Cod. Sec. P40.124)	—	—	—

POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS—EMPLOYER AND NONEMPLOYER CONTRIBUTING ENTITY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE: This section should be completed for the financial statements of employers and nonemployer contributing entities; that is, for the reporting requirements of *GASBS No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* ([link](#)), or *GASBS No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* ([link](#)). *GASBS No. 75* supersedes *GASBS No. 45* effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017, with earlier implementation encouraged.

Questions 1–18 should be answered if [GASBS No. 75](#) has not been implemented. If [GASBS No. 75](#) has been implemented, Questions 19–63 should be answered.

Do not use this section for financial statements issued by OPEB plans. Instead, the section POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS—PLAN FINANCIAL STATEMENTS should be completed for the reporting requirements in *GASBS No. 43, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans* ([link](#)), or *GASBS No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans* ([link](#)).

Defined Benefit OPEB Plans—Disclosures in Employer Financial Statements ([GASBS No. 45](#))



Disclosure Made?

Yes No N/A

NOTE: An employer is required to make the disclosures discussed in Questions 1 through 9, as appropriate for each plan to which it contributes. This does not require separate notes for each plan; rather, information should be presented in a way that avoids unnecessary duplication.

1. Is a description of the plan disclosed, including: ([GASBS No. 45, para. 24](#))
 - a. The name of the plan, identification of the public employee retirement system (PERS) or other entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer, agent multiple-employer, or cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan? — — —
 - b. A brief description of the types of benefits provided and the authority under which benefit provisions are established or may be amended? — — —
 - c. Whether the OPEB plan issues a stand-alone financial report or is included in the report of a PERS or another entity and, if so, how to obtain a report? — — —
2. Is information regarding funding policy disclosed, including: ([GASBS No. 45, para. 24](#))
 - a. Authority under which obligations of the plan members, employer(s), and other contributing entities (i.e., state contributions to local government plans) to contribute to the plan are established or may be amended? — — —
 - b. Required contribution rate(s) of plan members (for example, expressed as a rate/amount per member or as a percentage of covered payroll)? — — —
 - c. Required contribution rate(s) of the employer in accordance with the funding policy, in dollars or as a percentage of current-year covered payroll, and, if applicable, legal or contractual maximum contribution rates? — — —
 - i. For single-employer and agent multiple-employer plans, if the required contribution rate differs significantly from the Annual Required Contribution (ARC), how the rate is determined (i.e., by statute or contract, or if the plan is financed on a pay-as-you-go basis)? — — —
 - ii. For cost-sharing multiple-employer plans, the required contributions in dollars and the percentage of that amount contributed for the current year and each of the preceding two years and how the rate is determined (i.e., by statute or contract, or if the plan is financed on a pay-as-you-go basis)? — — —
3. If the governmental entity participates in a single-employer or agent multiple-employer plan, in addition to the disclosures in Questions 1 and 2, do the footnotes disclose: ([GASBS No. 45, para. 25](#))
 - a. Annual OPEB cost and the dollar amount of contributions made for the current year? — — —
 - b. If the employer has a net OPEB obligation:
 - i. The components of annual OPEB cost (i.e., ARC, interest on the net OPEB obligation, and the adjustment to the ARC)? — — —
 - ii. The net OPEB obligation at the end of the year and the increase or decrease in the net OPEB obligation? — — —
 - c. For the current year and each of the preceding two years, annual OPEB cost, percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed, and the net OPEB obligation at the end of the year? — — —

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
d. Information about the funded status of the plan as of the most recent valuation date, including the actuarial valuation date, the actuarial value of plan assets, the actuarial accrued liability, the total unfunded actuarial liability (or funding excess), the actuarial value of assets as a percentage of the actuarial accrued liability, the annual covered payroll, and the ratio of the unfunded actuarial liability (or funding excess) to annual covered payroll? (For employers that meet the criteria and elect to use the alternative measurement method, see Question 7.)	—	—	—
e. Information about actuarial methods and assumptions used in valuations on which reported information about the ARC, annual OPEB cost, and the funded status and funding progress of OPEB plans is based, including:			
i. Disclosure that actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and that actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future?	—	—	—
ii. Disclosure that the required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits?	—	—	—
iii. Disclosure that projections of benefits are based on the types of benefits provided under the substantive plan at the time of each valuation and on the pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point, and, if applicable, the disclosure that the projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes do not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations on the pattern of cost sharing between the employer and plan members in the future?	—	—	—
iv. Disclosure that actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective, and, if applicable, disclosure that, consistent with that perspective, actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets?	—	—	—
v. Identification of the actuarial methods and significant assumptions used to determine the ARC for the current year and the information required by Question 3d, including:			
1) Actuarial cost method?	—	—	—
2) Method(s) used to determine the actuarial value of assets?	—	—	—
3) Assumptions with respect to the inflation rate, investment return (including the method used to determine a blended rate for a partially funded plan, if applicable), postretirement benefit increases if applicable, projected salary increases if relevant to determination of the level of benefits, and, for postemployment healthcare plans, the healthcare cost trend rate [if the economic assumptions contemplate different rates for successive years (year-based or select and ultimate rates), the rates that should be disclosed are the initial and ultimate rates]?	—	—	—
4) Amortization method (level dollar or level percentage of projected payroll) and the amortization period (equivalent single amortization period, for plans that use multiple periods) for the most recent actuarial valuation and whether the period is closed or open?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
5) For employers using the aggregate actuarial cost method, disclosure that because the method does not identify or separately amortize unfunded actuarial liabilities, information about funded status and funding progress has been prepared using the entry age actuarial cost method for that purpose, and that the information presented is intended to approximate the funding progress of the plan?	—	—	—
4. If the governmental entity participates in a single-employer or agent multiple-employer plan, is the following information, as of the most recent actuarial valuation and the two preceding valuations, included as required supplementary information in the financial statements: (GASBS No. 45, para. 26 and 27)			
a. Information about the funding progress of the plan, including each of the elements of information listed in Question 3.d for each valuation?	—	—	—
b. Factors that significantly affect the identification of trends in the amounts reported, such as changes in benefits provisions, the size or composition of the employee group(s) covered by the plan, or the actuarial methods and assumptions used (Prior year amounts should not be restated)?	—	—	—
5. If the employer participates in a cost-sharing plan that does not issue and make publicly available a stand-alone plan financial report prepared in accordance with GASBS No. 43 (and is not also included in a PERS report or a report of another entity), does the cost-sharing employer: (GASBS No. 45, para. 27)			
a. Present as required supplementary information the schedules of funding progress, employer contributions, and related notes for the plan prepared in accordance with GASBS No. 43 ?	—	—	—
b. Disclose that the information presented relates to the cost-sharing plan as a whole (of which the employer is just a participant) and present information relative to understanding the scale of the information as it relates to the employer?	—	—	—
6. For an insured defined benefit OPEB plan, in which an insurance company has unconditionally assumed the legal obligation to pay the OPEB benefits defined in the employer government's OPEB plan, do the notes to the employer government's financial statements disclose: (GASBS No. 45, para. 28)			
a. A description of the insured benefit, including the authority under which benefit provisions are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
b. The fact that the obligation for payment of benefits has been effectively transferred from the employer to one or more insurance companies?	—	—	—
c. Whether the employer has guaranteed benefits in the event the insurance company becomes insolvent?	—	—	—
d. The current-year OPEB expense/expenditure and contributions or premiums paid?	—	—	—
7. If the government has fewer than 100 plan members, meets the requirements to use the alternative measurement method, and elects to do so, does it disclose that it is using the alternative measurement method and disclose the source or basis of all significant assumptions or methods used, including general considerations, expected point at which benefits begin, marital and dependency status, mortality, turnover, healthcare cost trend rate, use of health insurance premiums, coverage options, and use of grouping? (GASBS No. 45, para. 34)	—	—	—
8. For a government participating in a single-employer or agent multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan that elects to retroactively apply GASBS No. 45 , does the government disclose the calculation period used in determining the net OPEB obligation (asset)? (GASBS No. 45, para. 37)	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
9. If the government is legally responsible for the contributions to an OPEB plan even though it is not the employer (for example, a state funding an OPEB plan for local school district teachers), does it comply with all of the reporting guidance of GASBS No. 45 , including note disclosures and required supplementary information? (GASBS No. 45, para. 32)	—	—	—
Defined Benefit OPEB Plans—Single-employer Plan Included as a Trust or Agency Fund in the Employer Basic Financial Statements (GASBS No. 45)			<input type="checkbox"/>
10. If the employer includes a single-employer OPEB plan in its reporting entity as a trust or agency fund, is there a single set of disclosures representing a combination of the disclosures required at Questions 1–9 in this section and Questions 1–11 in POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS—PLAN FINANCIAL STATEMENTS that avoids unnecessary duplication of similar information? (GASBS No. 45, para. 24, footnote 19 (link))	—	—	—
11. Is the difference between total plan assets, deferred outflows of resources, total plan liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, captioned “net position—restricted for OPEB”? (GASBS No. 63, paras. 7–8 and Appendix D)	—	—	—
12. Do the financial statements of the employer disclose the availability of the stand-alone plan report and the information required for a schedule of funding progress for the three most recent actuarial valuations? (GASBS No. 43, para. 32)	—	—	—
13. If the employer includes a single-employer OPEB plan in its reporting entity as a trust fund and separate financial statements are not publicly available in a stand-alone report, are both the schedule of funding progress and schedule of employer contributions, including all of the required information at Questions 9–10 in POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS—PLAN FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, included in the employer’s financial statements, footnotes, or required supplementary information? (GASBS No. 43, para. 32)	—	—	—
Defined Benefit OPEB Plans—Multiple-employer Plan Included as a Trust or Agency Fund in the Employer’s Basic Financial Statements (GASBS No. 45)			<input type="checkbox"/>
14. If the employer includes an agent multiple-employer or cost-sharing multiple-employer PERS in its reporting entity as a trust or agency fund, is there a single set of disclosures representing a combination of the disclosures required at Questions 1–9 in this section and Questions 1–11 in POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS—PLAN FINANCIAL STATEMENTS that avoids unnecessary duplication of similar information? (GASBS No. 45, para. 24, footnote 19 (link))	—	—	—
15. Is the difference between total plan assets, deferred outflows of resources, total plan liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, captioned “net position—restricted for OPEB”? (GASBS No. 63, paras. 7–8 and Appendix D)	—	—	—
16. When a plan’s financial statements are included in an employer’s financial report (as a trust or agency fund) and the employer elects not to present the required supplementary information in the employer’s financial report (see Questions 9–10 in POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS—PLAN FINANCIAL STATEMENTS), do the notes to the financial statements of the employer disclose the availability and how to obtain the stand-alone plan report? (GASBS No. 43, para. 30)	—	—	—
Defined Contribution OPEB Plans—Disclosures in Employer Basic Financial Statements (GASBS No. 45)			<input type="checkbox"/>
17. Is the following information disclosed for each defined contribution plan to which the employer contributes: (GASBS No. 45, para. 31)			

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
a. Name of the plan, identification of the PERS or other entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a defined contribution plan?	—	—	—
b. A brief description of the plan provisions and the authority under which they are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
c. Contribution requirements (such as contribution rate in dollars or as a percentage of salary) of the plan members, employer, and other contributing entities and the authority under which requirements are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
d. Contributions actually made by plan members and the employer?	—	—	—
Defined Contribution OPEB Plans—Included as a Trust or Agency Fund in Employer Basic Financial Statements (GASBS No. 45)			<input type="checkbox"/>
18. If the employer includes a multiple-employer OPEB plan in its reporting entity as a trust or agency fund, is there a single set of disclosures representing a combination of the disclosures required at Question 17 in this section and Questions 12–14 in POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS—PLAN FINANCIAL STATEMENTS that avoids unnecessary duplication of similar information? (GASBS No. 45, para. 24, footnote 19 (link))	—	—	—
Defined Benefit OPEB Plans—Disclosures in Employer Financial Statements (GASBS No. 75)			<input type="checkbox"/>
19. If, on an ongoing basis, all assets accumulated in a defined benefit OPEB plan that is administered through a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4, for the payment of benefits may legally be used to pay benefits (including refunds of employee contributions) to any of the employees, are the total assets reported as assets of one defined benefit OPEB plan even if (a) administrative policy requires that separate reserves, funds, or accounts for specific groups of employees, employers, or types of benefits be maintained or (b) separate actuarial valuations are performed for different classes or groups of employees because different contribution rates may apply for each class or group depending on the applicable benefit structures, benefit formulas, or other factors? (GASBS No. 75, para. 23)	—	—	—
20. Are the total of the employer’s OPEB liabilities, net OPEB assets, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and expense/expenditures for the period associated with defined benefit OPEB liabilities disclosed in the aggregate for all OPEB (regardless of the type of OPEB plans through which the OPEB is provided and whether the plans are administered through a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4), if the total amounts are not otherwise identifiable from information in the financial statements? (GASBS No. 75, paras. 47 and 89)	—	—	—
21. Is a description of the plan disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 75, paras. 50, 54, 91, 95)			
a. The name of the plan, identification of the entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer, agent, or cost-sharing OPEB plan?	—	—	—
b. A brief description of benefit terms, including (1) classes of employees covered; (2) types of benefits; (3) key elements of the OPEB formulas; (4) terms or policies, if any, with respect to automatic postemployment benefit changes (including automatic COLAs), ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs), and the sharing of benefit-related costs with inactive employees; and (5) the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
c. If applicable, that the plan is closed to new entrants?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
d. A brief description of contribution requirements, including (1) the basis for determining the employer's contributions (for example, statute, contract, an actuarial basis, or some other basis); (2) identification of the authority under which contribution requirements of the employer(s), nonemployer contributing entities, if any, and employees are established or may be amended; (3) legal or contractual maximum contribution rates, if applicable; and (4) the contribution rates (in dollars or as a percentage of covered payroll) of those entities for the reporting period?	—	—	—
e. The amount of contributions recognized by the plan from the employer during the reporting period (excluding amounts resulting from contributions recognized by the plan as noncurrent receivables), if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
f. Whether the plan issues a stand-alone financial report (or is included in the report of another government) that is available to the public and, if so, how to obtain the report?	—	—	—
g. If (1) a financial report that includes disclosure about the elements of the plan's basic financial statements (i.e., the plan's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fiduciary net position) is available on the internet (either as a stand-alone financial report or as a fiduciary fund in another government's financial statements) and (2) information is provided about how to obtain the report, the following information:			
i. A reference to the other report for the disclosures?	—	—	—
ii. That the plan's fiduciary net position has been determined on the same basis used by the plan?	—	—	—
iii. A brief description of the plan's basis of accounting, including policies with respect to benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions)?	—	—	—
iv. A brief description of the valuation of plan investments?	—	—	—
v. If significant changes have occurred that indicate that the disclosures included in the plan's financial report generally do not reflect the facts and circumstances at the measurement date, information about the substance and magnitude of the changes?	—	—	—
22. Is information about the net OPEB liability disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 75, paras. 51–53 and 92–94)			
a. Significant assumptions and other inputs used to measure the total OPEB liability, including assumptions about inflation, healthcare cost trend rates, salary changes, ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs), and the sharing of benefit-related costs with inactive employees?	—	—	—
b. For all significant assumptions, if different rates are assumed for different periods, information about which rates are applied to the different periods of the measurement?	—	—	—
c. That projections relating to the sharing of benefit-related costs are based on an established pattern of practice, if applicable?	—	—	—
d. The source of mortality assumptions (for example, the published tables on which the assumptions are based or that the assumptions are based on a study of the experience of the covered group)?	—	—	—
e. The dates of experience studies on which significant assumptions are based?	—	—	—
f. If the alternative measurement method is used to measure the total OPEB liability, the source or basis for all significant assumptions?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
g. Measures of the net OPEB liability (for cost-sharing plans, measures of the employer’s proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability) calculated using (1) a healthcare cost trend rate that is one percentage point higher than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate and (2) a healthcare cost trend rate that is one percentage point lower than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate?	—	—	—
h. Information about the discount rate, including:			
i. The discount rate applied in the measurement of the total OPEB liability and the change in the discount rate since the prior measurement date, if any?	—	—	—
ii. Assumptions made about projected cash flows into and out of the plan, such as contributions from employers, nonemployer contributing entities, and employees?	—	—	—
iii. The long-term expected rate of return on plan investments and a brief description of how it was determined, including significant methods and assumptions used for that purpose?	—	—	—
iv. If the discount rate incorporates a municipal bond rate, the municipal bond rate used and the source of that rate?	—	—	—
v. The periods of projected benefit payments to which the long-term expected rate of return and, if used, the municipal bond rate are applied in determining the discount rate?	—	—	—
vi. The assumed asset allocation of the plan’s portfolio, the long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class, and whether the expected rates of return are presented as arithmetic or geometric means, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
vii. Measures of the net OPEB liability (for cost-sharing plans, measures of the employer’s proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability) calculated using (a) a discount rate that is one percentage point higher than that required by GASBS No. 75, paragraph 36 (for single-employer or agent plans), or GASBS No. 75, paragraph 79 (for cost-sharing plans), and (b) a discount rate that is one percentage point lower than that required by paragraph 36 or 79 ?	—	—	—
23. Is the following disclosed for amounts payable by the employer to the plan: (GASBS No. 75, para. 142)			
a. The amount of payables to the plan outstanding at the end of the reporting period?	—	—	—
b. Significant terms related to the payables?	—	—	—
c. A description of what gave rise to the payable (for example, legally required contributions, a contractual arrangement for contributions to a cost-sharing OPEB plan related to past service cost, or a contractual arrangement for contributions related to a change of benefit terms enacted by an individual cost-sharing employer)?	—	—	—
24. For single and agent employers, is the number of covered employees disclosed, with separate identification of the numbers of the following: (GASBS No. 75, para. 50)			
a. Inactive employees currently receiving benefit payments?	—	—	—
b. Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments?	—	—	—
c. Active employees?	—	—	—
25. For single and agent employers, do the notes provide a schedule of changes in the net OPEB liability for the current period that includes the following: (GASBS No. 75, para. 55)			
a. The beginning balances of the total OPEB liability, the plan’s fiduciary net position, and the net OPEB liability?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
b. The effects during the period of the following items, if applicable, on the balances in the total OPEB liability, the plan's fiduciary net position, and the net OPEB liability:			
i. Service cost?	—	—	—
ii. Interest on the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
iii. Changes of benefit terms?	—	—	—
iv. Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
v. Changes of assumptions or other inputs?	—	—	—
vi. Contributions from the employer?	—	—	—
vii. Contributions from nonemployer contributing entities?	—	—	—
viii. Contributions from active employees and inactive employees not yet receiving benefits?	—	—	—
ix. Plan net investment income?	—	—	—
x. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions and amounts from employers or nonemployer contributing entities for OPEB as the benefits came due)?	—	—	—
xi. Plan administrative expense?	—	—	—
xii. Other changes, separately identified if individually significant?	—	—	—
c. The ending balances of the total OPEB liability, the plan's fiduciary net position, and the net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
d. If the employer has a special funding situation:			
i. The nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. The employer's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
26. For single and agent employers, is the following information disclosed (if applicable): (GASBS No. 75, para. 56)			
a. The measurement date of the net OPEB liability, the date of the actuarial valuation or alternative measurement method calculation on which the total OPEB liability is based, and, if applicable, that update procedures were used to roll forward the total OPEB liability to the measurement date?	—	—	—
b. If the alternative measurement method is used to measure the total OPEB liability, that the alternative method was used in place of an actuarial valuation?	—	—	—
c. If the employer has a special funding situation, the employer's proportion (percentage) of the collective net OPEB liability, the basis on which its proportion was determined, and the change in its proportion since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
d. A brief description of the following:			
i. Changes in assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in benefit terms that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
e. The following for allocated insurance contracts:			

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
i. The amount of benefit payments in the measurement period attributable to the purchase of allocated insurance contracts?	—	—	—
ii. A brief description of the benefits for which allocated insurance contracts were purchased in the measurement period?	—	—	—
iii. That the obligation for the payment of benefits covered by allocated insurance contracts has been transferred from the employer to one or more insurance companies?	—	—	—
f. A brief description of the nature of changes between the measurement date of the net OPEB liability and the employer’s reporting date that are expected to have a significant effect on the net OPEB liability, and, if known, the amount of the expected related change in the net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
g. The amount of OPEB expense recognized by the employer in the reporting period?	—	—	—
h. The employer’s balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, classified as follows (if applicable):			
i. Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in assumptions or other inputs?	—	—	—
iii. The net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments?	—	—	—
iv. If the employer has a special funding situation, changes in the employer’s proportion and differences between (a) the employer’s contributions (other than those to separately finance specific liabilities of the individual employer to the plan) and (b) the employer’s proportionate share of certain contributions?	—	—	—
v. The employer’s contributions to the OPEB plan subsequent to the measurement date of the net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
i. A schedule that provides the following information:			
i. The net amount of the employer’s balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that will be recognized in OPEB expense for each of the next five years and in the aggregate thereafter?	—	—	—
ii. If the employer does not have a special funding situation, the amount of the employer’s balance of deferred outflows of resources that will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
iii. If the employer has a special funding situation, the amount of the employer’s balance of deferred outflows of resources that will be included as a reduction of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
j. The amount of revenue recognized for the support provided by nonemployer contributing entities, if any?	—	—	—
27. For single and agent employers, if the employees of a primary government and its component units are provided with OPEB through the same single-employer or agent OPEB plan, do the note disclosures in the reporting entity’s financial statements separately identify amounts associated with the primary government (including its blended component units) and those associated with its discretely presented component units? (GASBS No. 75, para. 49)	—	—	—
28. For single and agent employers, is the following RSI presented separately for each plan through which OPEB is provided: (GASBS No. 75, para. 57)			

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
a. A 10-year schedule of changes in the net OPEB liability, determined as of the measurement date, that separately presents the information required by Question 25 for each year?	—	—	—
b. If the employer does not have a special funding situation, a 10-year schedule presenting the following information for each year, determined as of the measurement date:			
i. The total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. The plan's fiduciary net position?	—	—	—
iii. The net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
iv. The plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
v. The covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
vi. The net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
c. If the employer has a special funding situation, the following information about the collective net OPEB liability for each year, determined as of the measurement date:			
i. The total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. The plan's fiduciary net position?	—	—	—
iii. The collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
iv. The nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share (amount) of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
v. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
vi. The covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
vii. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
viii. The plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
d. If an actuarially determined contribution is calculated, a 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year, determined as of the employer's most recent fiscal year end:			
i. The employer's actuarially determined contribution (excluding amounts, if any, associated with payables to the plan that arose in a prior fiscal year and those associated with separately financed specific liabilities of the individual employer to the plan)?	—	—	—
ii. The amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the actuarially determined contribution of the employer (excluding amounts resulting from contributions recognized by the plan as noncurrent receivables)?	—	—	—
iii. The difference between the employer's actuarially determined contribution and the amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the employer's actuarially determined contribution?	—	—	—
iv. The covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
v. The amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the actuarially determined contribution of the employer as a percentage of covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
e. If the employer’s contribution requirements are statutorily or contractually established instead of being actuarially calculated, a 10-year schedule presenting the information in Question d., based on the statutorily or contractually required employer contribution?	—	—	—
29. For single and agent employers, do notes to the RSI disclose the following: (GASBS No. 75, para. 58)			
a. Significant methods and assumptions used in calculating the actuarially determined calculations?	—	—	—
b. For each RSI schedule, information about factors that significantly affect trends in the amounts reported (for example, changes in benefit terms, the size or composition of the population covered by the benefit terms, or assumptions used)?	—	—	—
30. If the governmental entity participates in a cost-sharing plan, is the following additional information disclosed: (GASBS No. 75, para. 96)			
a. The employer’s proportionate share (amount) of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
b. If an employer has a special funding situation, the following information:			
i. The portion of the nonemployer contributing entities’ total proportionate share (amount) of the collective net OPEB liability that is associated with the employer?	—	—	—
ii. The total of the employer’s proportionate share (amount) of the collective net OPEB liability and the portion of the nonemployer contributing entities’ total proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability that is associated with the employer?	—	—	—
c. The employer’s proportion (percentage) of the collective net OPEB liability, the basis on which its proportion was determined, and the change in its proportion since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
d. The measurement date of the collective net OPEB liability, the date of the actuarial valuation or alternative measurement method calculation on which the total OPEB liability is based, and, if applicable, that update procedures were used to roll forward the total OPEB liability to the measurement date?	—	—	—
e. If the alternative measurement method is used to measure the total OPEB liability, that the alternative method was used in place of an actuarial valuation?	—	—	—
f. A brief description of the following:			
i. Changes in assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in benefit terms that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
g. A brief description of the nature of changes between the measurement date of the collective net OPEB liability and the employer’s reporting date that are expected to have a significant effect on the employer’s proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability, and, if known, the amount of the expected related change in the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
h. The amount of OPEB expense recognized by the employer in the reporting period?	—	—	—
i. The employer’s balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, classified as follows (if applicable):			
i. Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
ii. Changes in assumptions or other inputs?	—	—	—
iii. The net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments?	—	—	—
iv. Changes in the employer's proportion and differences between (a) the employer's contributions (other than those to separately finance specific liabilities of the individual employer to the plan) and (b) the employer's proportionate share of certain contributions?	—	—	—
v. The employer's contributions to the OPEB plan subsequent to the measurement date of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
j. A schedule that provides the following information:			
i. The net amount of the employer's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that will be recognized in the employer's OPEB expense for each of the next five years and in the aggregate thereafter?	—	—	—
ii. The amount of the employer's balance of deferred outflows of resources that will be recognized as a reduction of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
k. The amount of revenue recognized for the support provided by nonemployer contributing entities, if any?	—	—	—
31. If the governmental entity participates in a cost-sharing plan, is the following RSI presented separately for each plan: (GASBS No. 75, para. 97)			
a. If the employer does not have a special funding situation, a 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year, determined as of the measurement date of the collective net OPEB liability:			
i. The employer's proportion (percentage) of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
iii. The employer's covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
iv. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net OPEB liability as a percentage of the employer's covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
v. The plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
b. If the employer has a special funding situation, a 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year, determined as of the measurement date of the collective net OPEB liability:			
i. The employer's proportion (percentage) of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
iii. The portion of the nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share (amount) of the collective net OPEB liability that is associated with the employer?	—	—	—
iv. The total of (2) and (3)?	—	—	—
v. The employer's covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
vi. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net OPEB liability as a percentage of the employer's covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
vii. The plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
c. If the employer's contribution requirements are statutorily or contractually established, a 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year, determined as of the employer's most recent fiscal year end:			

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
i. The statutorily or contractually required employer contribution (excluding amounts associated with payables to the plan that arose in a prior fiscal year and those associated with separately financed specific liabilities of the individual employer to the plan)?	—	—	—
ii. The amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the statutorily or contractually required employer contribution (excluding amounts resulting from contributions recognized by the plan as noncurrent receivables)?	—	—	—
iii. The difference between the statutorily or contractually required employer contribution and the amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the statutorily or contractually required employer contribution?	—	—	—
iv. The employer’s covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
v. The amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the statutorily or contractually required employer contribution as a percentage of the employer’s covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
32. If the governmental entity participates in a cost-sharing plan, do notes to the RSI disclose information about factors that significantly affect trends in the amounts reported (for example, changes in benefit terms, the size or composition of the population covered by the benefit terms, or assumptions used)? (GASBS No. 75, para. 98)	—	—	—
Defined Benefit OPEB Plans—Disclosures in Nonemployer Contributing Entity Financial Statements (GASBS No. 75)			<input type="checkbox"/>
33. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective net OPEB liability, is a description of the plan disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 75, paras. 128 and 132)			
a. The name of the plan, identification of the entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer, agent, or cost-sharing OPEB plan?	—	—	—
b. Benefit terms, including (1) classes of employees covered; (2) types of benefits; (3) key elements of the OPEB formulas; (4) terms or policies, if any, with respect to automatic postemployment benefit changes (including automatic COLAs), ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs), and the sharing of benefit-related costs with inactive employees; and (5) the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
c. If applicable, that the plan is closed to new entrants?	—	—	—
d. Contribution requirements, including (1) the basis for determining the governmental nonemployer contributing entity’s contributions (for example, statute, contract, an actuarial basis, or some other manner); (2) identification of the authority under which contribution requirements of the employers, nonemployer contributing entities, and employees are established or may be amended; (3) legal or contractual maximum contribution rates, if applicable; and (4) the contribution rates (in dollars or as a percentage of covered payroll) of those entities for the reporting period?	—	—	—
e. The amount of contributions recognized by the plan from the governmental nonemployer contributing entity during the reporting period (excluding amounts resulting from contributions recognized by the plan as noncurrent receivables), if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
f. Whether the plan issues a stand-alone financial report (or is included in the report of another government) that is available to the public and, if so, how to obtain the report?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
g. If (1) a financial report that includes disclosure about the elements of the plan's basic financial statements (i.e., the plan's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fiduciary net position) is available on the internet (either as a stand-alone financial report or as a fiduciary fund in another government's financial statements) and (2) information is provided about how to obtain the report, the following information:			
i. A reference to the other report for the disclosures?	—	—	—
ii. That the plan's fiduciary net position has been determined on the same basis used by the plan?	—	—	—
iii. A brief description of the plan's basis of accounting, including policies with respect to benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions)?	—	—	—
iv. A brief description of the valuation of plan investments?	—	—	—
v. If significant changes have occurred that indicate that the disclosures included in the plan's financial report generally do not reflect the facts and circumstances at the measurement date, information about the substance and the magnitude of the changes?	—	—	—
34. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective net OPEB liability, is the following additional information disclosed: (GASBS No. 75, paras. 129–130)			
a. Significant assumptions and other inputs used to measure the total OPEB liability, including assumptions about inflation, healthcare cost trend rates, salary changes, ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs), and the sharing of benefit-related costs with inactive employees?	—	—	—
b. For all significant assumptions, if different rates are assumed for different periods, information about which rates are applied to the different periods of the measurement?	—	—	—
c. That projections relating to the sharing of benefit-related costs are based on an established pattern of practice, if applicable?	—	—	—
d. The source of mortality assumptions (for example, the published tables on which the assumptions are based or that the assumptions are based on a study of the experience of the covered group)?	—	—	—
e. The dates of experience studies on which significant assumptions are based?	—	—	—
f. If the alternative measurement method is used to measure the total OPEB liability, the source or basis for all significant assumptions?	—	—	—
g. Measures of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability calculated using (1) a healthcare cost trend rate that is one percentage point higher than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate and (2) a healthcare cost trend rate that is one percentage point lower than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate?	—	—	—
h. Information about the discount rate, including:			
i. The discount rate applied in the measurement of the total OPEB liability and the change in the discount rate since the prior measurement date, if any?	—	—	—
ii. Assumptions made about projected cash flows into and out of the plan, such as contributions from employers, nonemployer contributing entities, and employees?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
iii. The long-term expected rate of return on plan investments and a brief description of how it was determined, including significant methods and assumptions used for that purpose?	—	—	—
iv. If the discount rate incorporates a municipal bond rate, the municipal bond rate used and the source of that rate?	—	—	—
v. The periods of projected benefit payments to which the long-term expected rate of return and, if used, the municipal bond rate are applied in determining the discount rate?	—	—	—
vi. The assumed asset allocation of the plan's portfolio, the long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class, and whether the expected rates of return are presented as arithmetic or geometric means, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
vii. Measures of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability calculated using (a) a discount rate that is one percentage point higher than that required by GASBS No. 75, paragraph 36 (for single-employer or agent plans), or GASBS No. 75, paragraph 79 (for cost-sharing plans), and (b) a discount rate that is one percentage point lower than that required by paragraph 36 or 79 , as applicable?	—	—	—
35. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective net OPEB liability, is the following additional information disclosed: (GASBS No. 75, para. 133)			
a. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net OPEB liability, its proportion (percentage) of the collective net OPEB liability, the basis on which its proportion was determined, and the change in the proportion since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
b. The measurement date of the collective net OPEB liability, the date of the actuarial valuation or alternative measurement method calculation on which the total OPEB liability is based, and, if applicable, that update procedures were used to roll forward the total OPEB liability to the measurement date?	—	—	—
c. If the alternative measurement method is used to measure the total OPEB liability, that the alternative method was used in place of an actuarial valuation?	—	—	—
d. A brief description of the following:			
i. Changes in assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in benefit terms that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
e. A brief description of the nature of changes between the measurement date of the collective net OPEB liability and the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's reporting date that are expected to have a significant effect on the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability, and, if known, the amount of the expected related change in the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
f. The amount of expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity in the reporting period as a result of the special funding situation?	—	—	—
g. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources as a result of the special funding situation, classified as follows, if applicable:			

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
i. Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in assumptions or other inputs?	—	—	—
iii. Net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments?	—	—	—
iv. Changes in the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportion and differences between (a) the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's contributions (other than those to separately finance specific liabilities of the individual nonemployer contributing entity to the plan) and (b) the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share of contributions?	—	—	—
v. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's contributions to the plan subsequent to the measurement date of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
h. A schedule presenting the following:			
i. The net amount of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that will be recognized in the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's expense for each of the subsequent five years and in the aggregate thereafter?	—	—	—
ii. The amount of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's balance of deferred outflows of resources that will be included as a reduction of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
36. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective net OPEB liability, is the following RSI presented separately for each plan: (GASBS No. 75, para. 134)			
a. A 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year, determined as of the measurement date:			
i. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportion (percentage) of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
iii. The plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
b. If the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's contribution requirements are statutorily or contractually established, a 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year, determined as of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's most recent fiscal year end:			
i. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's statutorily or contractually required contribution (excluding amounts associated with payables to the plan that arose in a prior fiscal year and those associated with separately financed specific liabilities of the individual employer to the plan)?	—	—	—
ii. The amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's statutorily or contractually required contribution (excluding amounts resulting from contributions recognized by the OPEB plan as noncurrent receivables)?	—	—	—
iii. The difference between the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's statutorily or contractually required contribution and the amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to its statutorily or contractually required contribution?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
37. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective net OPEB liability, do notes to the RSI disclose information about factors that significantly affect trends in the amounts reported (for example, changes in benefit terms, the size or composition of the population covered by the benefit terms, or the assumptions used)? (GASBS No. 75, para. 135)	—	—	—
38. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>less-than-substantial proportion</i> of the collective net OPEB liability, are the following disclosed: (GASBS No. 75, para. 136)			
a. The name of the plan, identification of the entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer, agent, or cost-sharing OPEB plan?	—	—	—
b. A brief description of contribution requirements, including (1) the basis for determining the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's contributions (for example, statute, contract, an actuarial basis, or some other manner); (2) identification of the authority under which the nonemployer contributing entity's contribution requirements are established or may be amended; (3) legal or contractual maximum contribution rates for the governmental nonemployer contributing entity, if applicable; and (4) the amount of contributions recognized by the plan from the governmental nonemployer contributing entity during the reporting period (excluding amounts resulting from contributions recognized by the plan as noncurrent receivables)?	—	—	—
c. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net OPEB liability, its proportion (percentage) of the collective net OPEB liability, the basis on which its proportion was determined, and the change, if any, in its proportion since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
d. The amount of expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity in the reporting period as a result of the special funding situation, and its balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources as a result of the special funding situation?	—	—	—
39. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>less-than-substantial proportion</i> of the collective net OPEB liability, does RSI include a 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year, determined as of the measurement date: (GASBS No. 75, para. 137)			
a. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share (amount) of the collective net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
b. The amount of contributions recognized by the plan from the governmental nonemployer contributing entity during the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's fiscal year?	—	—	—
40. For all governmental nonemployer contributing entities, do the notes to the financial statements disclose the following: (GASBS No. 75, para. 142)			
a. The amount of payables to a defined benefit OPEB plan outstanding at the end of the reporting period?	—	—	—
b. Significant terms related to the payables?	—	—	—
c. A description of what gave rise to the payable (for example, legally required contributions, a contractual arrangement for contributions to a cost-sharing OPEB plan related to past service cost, or a contractual arrangement for contributions related to a change of benefit terms enacted by an individual cost-sharing employer)?	—	—	—
OPEB Plans—Not Administered as Trusts (GASBS No. 75)			<input type="checkbox"/>

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
41. For all employers that provide OPEB through OPEB plans that are not administered through trusts that meet the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , is the following disclosed: (GASBS No. 75, paras. 162 and 165–167)			
a. The total (aggregate for all OPEB, regardless of the type of OPEB plans through which the OPEB is provided and whether the plans are administered through a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4) of the employer’s OPEB liabilities, net OPEB assets, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense/expenditures for the period associated with defined benefit OPEB liabilities to employees, as applicable, if the total amounts are not otherwise identifiable from information presented in the financial statements?	—	—	—
b. A description of the plan, including:			
i. The name of the plan, identification of the entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer or multiple-employer defined benefit plan?	—	—	—
ii. Benefit terms, including (a) classes of employees covered; (b) types of benefits; (c) key elements of the OPEB formulas; (d) terms or policies, if any, with respect to automatic postemployment benefit changes (including automatic COLAs), ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs), and the sharing of benefit-related costs with inactive employees; and (e) the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
iii. If applicable, that the plan is closed to new entrants?	—	—	—
iv. That no assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 ?	—	—	—
v. If OPEB are provided through an OPEB plan that is administered through a trust that does not meet the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , each criterion in GASBS No. 75, in paragraph 4 , that the trust does not meet?	—	—	—
vi. Identification of the authority under which requirements for the employer and nonemployer contributing entities, if any, to pay OPEB as the benefits come due are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
vii. The amount paid by the employer for OPEB as the benefits came due during the reporting period, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
c. Is the number of covered employees disclosed, with separate identification of the numbers of the following:			
i. Inactive employees currently receiving benefit payments?	—	—	—
ii. Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments?	—	—	—
iii. Active employees?	—	—	—
d. Significant assumptions and other inputs used to measure the total OPEB liability, including assumptions about inflation, healthcare cost trend rate, salary changes, ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs), and the sharing of benefit-related costs with inactive employees?	—	—	—
e. For all significant assumptions, if different rates are assumed for different periods, information about which rates are applied to the different periods of the measurement?	—	—	—
f. That projections relating to the sharing of benefit-related costs are based on an established pattern of practice, if applicable?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
g. The source of mortality assumptions (for example, the published tables on which the assumptions are based or that the assumptions are based on a study of the experience of the covered group)?	—	—	—
h. The dates of experience studies on which significant assumptions are based?	—	—	—
i. The discount rate applied in the measurement of the total OPEB liability and the source of that rate?	—	—	—
j. If the alternative measurement method is used to measure the total OPEB liability, the source or basis for all significant assumptions?	—	—	—
k. Measures of the total OPEB liability (or, if an employer has a special funding situation, the employer’s proportionate share of the total OPEB liability), calculated using each of the following rates:			
i. A healthcare cost trend rate that is one percentage point higher than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate and a healthcare cost trend rate that is one percentage point lower than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate?	—	—	—
ii. A discount rate that is one percentage point higher than that required by GASBS No. 75, paragraph 155 , and a discount rate that is one percentage point lower than that required by paragraph 155 ?	—	—	—
42. For all employers that provide OPEB through OPEB plans that are not administered through trusts that meet the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , do the notes provide a schedule of changes in the total OPEB liability for the current period that includes the following: (GASBS No. 75, para. 168)			
a. The beginning balance of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
b. The effects during the period of the following items, if applicable, on the total OPEB liability:			
i. Service cost?	—	—	—
ii. Interest on the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
iii. Changes of benefit terms?	—	—	—
iv. Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
v. Changes of assumptions or other inputs?	—	—	—
vi. Benefit payments?	—	—	—
vii. Other changes, separately identified if individually significant?	—	—	—
c. The ending balance of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
d. If the employer has a special funding situation:			
i. The nonemployer contributing entities’ total proportionate share of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. The employer’s proportionate share of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
43. For all employers that provide OPEB through OPEB plans that are not administered through trusts that meet the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , is the following additional information disclosed, if applicable: (GASBS No. 75, para. 169)			
a. The measurement date of the total OPEB liability, the date of the actuarial valuation or alternative measurement method calculation on which the total OPEB liability is based, and, if applicable, that update procedures were used to roll forward the total OPEB liability to the measurement date?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
b. If the alternative measurement method is used to measure the total OPEB liability, that the alternative method was used in place of an actuarial valuation?	—	—	—
c. If the employer has a special funding situation, the employer's proportion (percentage) of the total OPEB liability, the basis on which its proportion was determined, and the change in its proportion since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
d. A brief description of the following:			
i. Changes in assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in benefit terms that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
e. The following for allocated insurance contracts:			
i. The amount of benefit payments in the measurement period attributable to the purchase of allocated insurance contracts?	—	—	—
ii. A brief description of the benefits for which allocated insurance contracts were purchased in the measurement period?	—	—	—
iii. That the obligation for the payment of benefits covered by allocated insurance contracts has been transferred from the employer to one or more insurance companies?	—	—	—
f. A brief description of the nature of changes between the measurement date of the total OPEB liability and the employer's reporting date that are expected to have a significant effect on the total OPEB liability (or, if an employer has a special funding situation, on the employer's proportionate share of the total OPEB liability) and, if known, the amount of the expected related change in the total OPEB liability (or, if an employer has a special funding situation, on the employer's proportionate share of the total OPEB liability)?	—	—	—
g. The amount of OPEB expense recognized by the employer in the reporting period?	—	—	—
h. The employer's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, classified as follows (if applicable):			
i. Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in assumptions or other inputs?	—	—	—
iii. If the employer has a special funding situation, changes in the employer's proportion and differences between (a) the amounts paid by the employer for OPEB as the benefits came due and (b) the employer's proportionate share of the total of certain amounts paid by the employer and nonemployer contributing entities for OPEB as the benefits came due?	—	—	—
iv. Amounts associated with transactions subsequent to the measurement date of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
i. A schedule that provides the following information:			
i. The net amount of the employer's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that will be recognized in OPEB expense for each of the next five years and in the aggregate thereafter?	—	—	—
ii. If the employer does not have a special funding situation, the amount of the employer's balance of deferred outflows of resources that will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
iii. If the employer has a special funding situation, the amount of the employer's balance of deferred outflows of resources that will be included as a reduction of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
j. The amount of revenue recognized for the support provided by nonemployer contributing entities, if any?	—	—	—
44. For all employers that provide OPEB through OPEB plans that are not administered through trusts that meet the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , is the following RSI presented separately for each plan through which OPEB is provided: (GASBS No. 75, para. 170)			
a. A 10-year schedule of changes in the total OPEB liability, determined as of the measurement date, that separately presents the information required by Question 42 for each year?	—	—	—
b. If the employer does not have a special funding situation, a 10-year schedule presenting the following information for each year, determined as of the measurement date:			
i. The total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. The covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
iii. The total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
c. If the employer has a special funding situation, the following information about the total OPEB liability for each year, determined as of the measurement date:			
i. The total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. The nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share (amount) of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
iii. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
iv. The covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
v. The employer's proportionate share (amount) of the total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
45. For all employers that provide OPEB through OPEB plans that are not administered through trusts that meet the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , do notes to the RSI disclose the following: (GASBS No. 75, para. 171)			
a. That no assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , to pay related benefits?	—	—	—
b. For each RSI schedule, information about factors that significantly affect trends in the amounts reported (for example, changes in benefit terms, the size or composition of the population covered by the benefit terms, or assumptions used)?	—	—	—
Defined Benefit OPEB Plans Not Administered as Trusts—Disclosures in Stand-alone Financial Statements of Primary Governments and Component Units That Provide OPEB through the Same Defined Benefit Plan (GASBS No. 75)			<input type="checkbox"/>
46. Are the total (aggregate for all OPEB, regardless of the type of OPEB plans through which the OPEB are provided and whether the plans are administered through trusts that meet the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4) of the government's OPEB liabilities, net OPEB assets, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense/expenditures for the period associated with defined benefit OPEB liabilities to employees, as applicable, disclosed if the total amounts are not otherwise identifiable from information in the financial statements? (GASBS No. 75, para. 185)	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
47. Is a description of the plan disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 75, para. 187)			
a. The name of the plan, identification of the entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer or multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan?	—	—	—
b. A brief description of benefit terms, including (1) classes of employees covered; (2) types of benefits; (3) key elements of the OPEB formulas; (4) terms or policies, if any, with respect to automatic postemployment benefit changes (including automatic COLAs), ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs), and the sharing of benefit-related costs with inactive employees; and (5) the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
c. If applicable, that the plan is closed to new entrants?	—	—	—
d. That no assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 ?	—	—	—
e. If OPEB are provided through an OPEB plan that is administered through a trust that does not meet the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , each criterion in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , that the trust does not meet?	—	—	—
f. Identification of the authority under which requirements for the employer and nonemployer contributing entities, if any, to pay OPEB as the benefits come due are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
g. The amount paid by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity for OPEB as the benefits came due during the reporting period, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
48. Is information about the collective total OPEB liability disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 75, paras. 188–189)			
a. Significant assumptions and other inputs used to measure the collective total OPEB liability, including assumptions about inflation, healthcare cost trend rates, salary changes, ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs), and the sharing of benefit-related costs with inactive employees?	—	—	—
b. For all significant assumptions, if different rates are assumed for different periods, information about which rates are applied to the different periods of the measurement?	—	—	—
c. That projections relating to the sharing of benefit-related costs are based on an established pattern of practice, if applicable?	—	—	—
d. The source of mortality assumptions (for example, the published tables on which the assumptions are based or that the assumptions are based on a study of the experience of the covered group)?	—	—	—
e. The dates of experience studies on which significant assumptions are based?	—	—	—
f. The discount rate applied in the measurement of the collective total OPEB liability and the source of that rate?	—	—	—
g. If the alternative measurement method is used to measure the collective total OPEB liability, the source or basis for all significant assumptions?	—	—	—
h. Measures of the government's proportionate share of the collective total OPEB liability, calculated using each of the following rates:			
i. A healthcare cost trend rate that is one percentage point higher than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate and a healthcare cost trend rate that is one percentage point lower than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
ii. A discount rate that is one percentage point higher than that required by GASBS No. 75, paragraph 155 , and a discount rate that is one percentage point lower than that required by paragraph 155 ?	—	—	—
49. Is the following additional information disclosed: (GASBS No. 75, para. 190)			
a. The government’s proportionate share (amount) of the collective total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
b. If the government has a special funding situation, the following information:			
i. The portion of the nonemployer contributing entities’ total proportionate share (amount) of the collective total OPEB liability that is associated with the government?	—	—	—
ii. The total of the government’s proportionate share (amount) of the collective total OPEB liability and the portion of the nonemployer contributing entities’ total proportionate share of the collective total OPEB liability that is associated with the government?	—	—	—
c. The government’s proportion (percentage) of the collective total OPEB liability, the basis on which its proportion was determined, and the change in its proportion since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
d. The measurement date of the collective total OPEB liability, the date of the actuarial valuation or alternative measurement method calculation on which the collective total OPEB liability is based, and, if applicable, that update procedures were used to roll forward the collective total OPEB liability to the measurement date?	—	—	—
e. If the alternative measurement method is used to measure the collective total OPEB liability, that the alternative method was used in place of an actuarial valuation?	—	—	—
f. A brief description of the following:			
i. Changes in assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the collective total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in benefit terms that affected measurement of the collective total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
g. A brief description of the nature of changes between the measurement date of the collective total OPEB liability and the government’s reporting date that are expected to have a significant effect on the government’s proportionate share of the collective total OPEB liability, and, if known, the amount of the expected related change in the government’s proportionate share of the collective total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
h. The amount of expense recognized by the government in the reporting period?	—	—	—
i. The government’s balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, classified as follows, if applicable:			
i. Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the collective total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in assumptions or other inputs?	—	—	—
iii. Changes in the government’s proportion and differences between (a) the amounts paid by the government for OPEB as the benefits came due and (b) the government’s proportionate share of the total of certain payments by all entities that make benefit payments?	—	—	—
iv. Amounts associated with transactions subsequent to the measurement date of the collective total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
j. A schedule presenting the following:			

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
i. The net amount of the government’s balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that will be recognized in the government’s expense for each of the subsequent five years and in the aggregate thereafter?	—	—	—
ii. The amount of the government’s balance of deferred outflows of resources that will be included as a reduction of the collective total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
iii. The amount of revenue recognized for the support provided by nonemployer contributing entities, if any?	—	—	—
50. Is the following RSI presented separately for each defined benefit OPEB plan in which the government participates: (GASBS No. 75, para. 191)			
a. If the government does not have a special funding situation, a 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year, determined as of the measurement date of the collective total OPEB liability:			
i. The government’s proportion (percentage) of the collective total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. The government’s proportionate share (amount) of the collective total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
iii. The government’s covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
iv. The government’s proportionate share (amount) of the collective total OPEB liability as a percentage of the government’s covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
b. If the government has a special funding situation, a 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year, determined as of the measurement date of the collective net OPEB liability:			
i. The government’s proportion (percentage) of the collective total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. The government’s proportionate share (amount) of the collective total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
iii. The portion of the nonemployer contributing entities’ total proportionate share (amount) of the collective total OPEB liability that is associated with the government?	—	—	—
iv. The total of (2) and (3)?	—	—	—
v. The government’s covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
vi. The government’s proportionate share (amount) of the collective total OPEB liability as a percentage of the government’s covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
51. Do notes to the RSI disclose the following: (GASBS No. 75, para. 192)			
a. That no assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , to pay related benefits?	—	—	—
b. For each RSI schedule, information about factors that significantly affect trends in the amounts reported (for example, changes in benefit terms, the size or composition of the population covered by the benefit terms, or the use of different assumptions)?	—	—	—
Defined Benefit OPEB Plans Not Administered as Trusts—Disclosures in Nonemployer Contributing Entity Financial Statements (GASBS No. 75)			<input type="checkbox"/>
52. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective total OPEB liability, is the following disclosed: (GASBS No. 75, para. 214)			

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
a. The name of the plan, identification of the entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer or multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan?	—	—	—
b. A brief description of benefit terms, including (1) classes of employees covered; (2) types of benefits; (3) key elements of the OPEB formulas; (4) terms or policies, if any, with respect to automatic postemployment benefit changes (including automatic COLAs), ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs), and the sharing of benefit-related costs with inactive employees; and (5) the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
c. If applicable, that the plan is closed to new entrants?	—	—	—
d. That no assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 ?	—	—	—
e. If OPEB are provided through an OPEB plan that is administered through a trust that does not meet the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , each criterion in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , that the trust does not meet?	—	—	—
f. Identification of the authority under which requirements for the employer and nonemployer contributing entities, if any, to pay OPEB as the benefits come due are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
g. The amount paid by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity for OPEB as the benefits came due during the reporting period, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
53. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective total OPEB liability, is the following information about the collective total OPEB liability disclosed: (GASBS No. 75, paras. 215–216)			
a. Significant assumptions and other inputs used to measure the collective total OPEB liability, including assumptions about inflation, healthcare cost trend rates, salary changes, ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs), and the sharing of benefit-related costs with inactive employees?	—	—	—
b. For all significant assumptions, if different rates are assumed for different periods, information about which rates are applied to the different periods of the measurement?	—	—	—
c. That projections relating to the sharing of benefit-related costs are based on an established pattern of practice, if applicable?	—	—	—
d. The source of mortality assumptions (for example, the published tables on which the assumptions are based or that the assumptions are based on a study of the experience of the covered group)?	—	—	—
e. The dates of experience studies on which significant assumptions are based?	—	—	—
f. The discount rate applied in the measurement of the collective total OPEB liability and the source of that rate?	—	—	—
g. If the alternative measurement method is used to measure the collective total OPEB liability, the source or basis for all significant assumptions?	—	—	—
h. Measures of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity’s proportionate share of the collective total OPEB liability, calculated using each of the following rates:			
i. A healthcare cost trend rate that is one percentage point higher than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate and a healthcare cost trend rate that is one percentage point lower than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
ii. A discount rate that is one percentage point higher than that required by GASBS No. 75, paragraph 155 , and a discount rate that is one percentage point lower than that required by paragraph 155 ?	—	—	—
54. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective total OPEB liability, is the following additional information disclosed: (GASBS No. 75, para. 217)			
a. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity’s proportionate share (amount) of the collective total OPEB liability, its proportion (percentage) of the collective total OPEB liability, the basis on which its proportion was determined, and the change in its proportion since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
b. The measurement date of the collective total OPEB liability, the date of the actuarial valuation or alternative measurement method calculation on which the collective total OPEB liability is based, and, if applicable, the fact that update procedures were used to roll forward the collective total OPEB liability to the measurement date?	—	—	—
c. If the alternative measurement method is used to measure the collective total OPEB liability, that the alternative method was used in place of an actuarial valuation?	—	—	—
d. A brief description of the following:			
i. Changes in assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the collective total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in benefit terms that affected measurement of the collective total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
e. A brief description of the nature of changes between the measurement date of the collective total OPEB liability and the governmental nonemployer contributing entity’s reporting date that are expected to have a significant effect on the governmental nonemployer contributing entity’s proportionate share of the collective total OPEB liability and, if known, the amount of the expected related change in the governmental nonemployer contributing entity’s proportionate share of the collective total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
f. The amount of expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity in the reporting period as a result of the special funding situation?	—	—	—
g. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity’s balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources as a result of the special funding situation, classified as follows, if applicable:			
i. Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the collective total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. Changes in assumptions or other inputs?	—	—	—
iii. Changes in the governmental nonemployer contributing entity’s proportion and differences between (a) the amounts paid by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity for OPEB as the benefits came due and (b) the governmental nonemployer contributing entity’s proportionate share of the total of certain payments by all employers and nonemployer contributing entities?	—	—	—
iv. Amounts associated with transactions paid by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity for OPEB as the benefits came due subsequent to the measurement date of the collective total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
h. A schedule presenting the following:			

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
i. The net amount of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that will be recognized in the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's expense for each of the subsequent five years and in the aggregate thereafter?	—	—	—
ii. The amount of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's balance of deferred outflows of resources that will be included as a reduction of the collective total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
55. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective total OPEB liability, does RSI include a 10-year schedule with the following information presented separately for each defined benefit OPEB plan (for which it recognizes a substantial proportion), determined as of the measurement date of the collective total OPEB liability: (GASBS No. 75, para. 218)			
a. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportion (percentage) of the collective total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
b. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share (amount) of the collective total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
56. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>substantial proportion</i> of the collective total OPEB liability, do notes to the RSI disclose the following: (GASBS No. 75, para. 219)			
a. That no assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , to pay related benefits?	—	—	—
b. Information about factors that significantly affect trends in the amounts reported (for example, changes in benefit terms, changes in the size or composition of the population covered by the benefit terms, or the use of different assumptions)?	—	—	—
57. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>less-than-substantial proportion</i> of the collective total OPEB liability, are the following disclosed: (GASBS No. 75, para. 220)			
a. The name of the plan through which benefits are provided, identification of the entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer or multiple-employer OPEB plan?	—	—	—
b. That no assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 ?	—	—	—
c. If OPEB are provided through an OPEB plan that is administered through a trust that does not meet the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , each criterion in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , that the trust does not meet?	—	—	—
d. Identification of the authority under which requirements for the governmental nonemployer contributing entity to pay OPEB as the benefits come due are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
e. The amount paid by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity for OPEB as the benefits came due during the reporting period, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
f. The governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share (amount) of the collective total OPEB liability, its proportion (percentage) of the collective total OPEB liability, the basis on which its proportion was determined, and the change, if any, in its proportion since the prior measurement date?	—	—	—
g. The amount of expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity in the reporting period as a result of the special funding situation, and its balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources as a result of the special funding situation?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
58. For a governmental nonemployer contributing entity that recognizes a <i>less-than-substantial proportion</i> of the collective total OPEB liability, does RSI include a 10-year schedule presenting the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's proportionate share (amount) of the collective total OPEB liability? (GASBS No. 75, para. 221)	—	—	—
Defined Benefit OPEB Plans—Insured Benefits (GASBS No. 75)			<input type="checkbox"/>
59. If the employer provides OPEB through an insured plan, is the following information disclosed: (GASBS No. 75, para. 229)			
a. A brief description of the insured benefits, including the benefit provisions and the authority under which the benefit provisions are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
b. The fact that the obligation for the payment of benefits has been effectively transferred from the employer to one or more insurance companies?	—	—	—
c. Whether the employer retains an obligation for benefits in the event of the insurance company's insolvency?	—	—	—
d. The current-year OPEB expense/expenditure for the insured benefits?	—	—	—
Defined Contribution OPEB Plans—Disclosures in Employer Financial Statements (GASBS No. 75)			<input type="checkbox"/>
60. Is the following information disclosed for each defined contribution plan to which the employer is required to contribute: (GASBS No. 75, para. 233)			
a. The name of the plan, identification of the entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a defined contribution OPEB plan?	—	—	—
b. A brief description of benefit terms (including any terms related to vesting and forfeitures and the policy related to the use of forfeited amounts) and the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
c. If the OPEB are provided through a defined contribution OPEB plan that is administered through a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , the contribution (or crediting) rates (in dollars or as a percentage of salary) for employees, the employer, and nonemployer contributing entities, if any, and the authority under which those rates are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
d. If OPEB are provided through a defined contribution OPEB plan that is not administered through a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , the fact that no assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 ?	—	—	—
e. If OPEB are provided through an OPEB plan that is administered through a trust that does not meet the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , each criterion that the trust does not meet?	—	—	—
f. If either d. or e. is applicable, the following information:			
i. Identification of the authority under which requirements for the employer and nonemployer contributing entities, if any, to pay OPEB as the benefits come due are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
ii. The amount paid by the employer for OPEB as the benefits came due during the reporting period, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
g. The amount of OPEB expense recognized by the employer in the reporting period?	—	—	—
h. The amount of forfeitures reflected in OPEB expense recognized by the employer in the reporting period?	—	—	—
i. The amount of the employer's liability outstanding at the end of the period, if any?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
c. If OPEB are provided through a defined contribution OPEB plan that is not administered through a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , the fact that no assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 ?	—	—	—
d. If OPEB are provided through an OPEB plan that is administered through a trust that does not meet the criteria in GASBS No. 75, paragraph 4 , is each criterion that the trust does not meet disclosed?	—	—	—
e. If either c. or d. is applicable, the following information:			
i. Identification of the authority under which requirements for the governmental nonemployer contributing entity to pay OPEB as the benefits come due are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
ii. The amount paid by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity for OPEB as the benefits came due during the reporting period, if not otherwise disclosed?	—	—	—
f. The amount of expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity in the reporting period as a result of the special funding situation and the proportion of the total OPEB expense for OPEB provided through the plan that is represented by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's expense?	—	—	—
g. The amount of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's liability outstanding at the end of the period, if any?	—	—	—
63. If the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's legal obligation for contributions directly to or benefit payments directly through a defined contribution OPEB plan does not meet the definition of a special funding situation, is the following information disclosed about each defined contribution OPEB plan to which it is required to contribute: (GASBS No. 75, para. 242)			
a. The name of the plan, identification of the entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a defined contribution OPEB plan?	—	—	—
b. The amount of expense recognized by the governmental nonemployer contributing entity in the reporting period as a result of its legal requirement and the amount, if any, of the governmental nonemployer contributing entity's liability outstanding at the end of the period?	—	—	—

POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS—PLAN FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



Disclosure Made?
Yes No N/A

NOTE: This section should be completed for an OPEB plan’s financial statements; that is, for the reporting requirements of *GASBS No. 43, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans* ([link](#)) , or *GASBS No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans* ([link](#)) . *GASBS No. 74* supersedes *GASBS No. 43* effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016, with earlier implementation encouraged.

Questions 1–15 should be answered for plans if *GASBS No. 74* has not been implemented. If *GASBS No. 74* has been implemented, Questions 16–27 should be answered.

Do not use this section for the employer’s or nonemployer contributing entity’s financial statements. Instead, the section POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS—EMPLOYER AND NONEMPLOYER CONTRIBUTING ENTITY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS should be completed for the employer’s and nonemployer contributing entity’s reporting requirements in *GASBS No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* ([link](#)) , or *GASBS No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* ([link](#)) .

Defined Benefit OPEB Plans—Disclosures in Separately Issued Plan Financial Statements ([GASBS No. 43](#))



- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>1. Do the financial statements include a statement of plan net position and a statement of changes in plan net position? (GASBS No. 43, paras. 18 and 26 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D)</p> | — | — | — |
| <p>2. Does the statement of plan net position disclose the following (GASBS No. 43, paras. 19 and 25 ; GASBS No. 63, paras. 7–8 and Appendix D):</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. Major categories of assets held (for example, cash and cash equivalents, receivables, investments, and assets used in plan operations)?</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. Principal components of the receivables and investments categories?</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. Is the difference between total plan assets, deferred outflows of resources, total plan liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, captioned “net position—restricted for OPEB”? (GASBS No. 63, paras. 7–8 and Appendix D)</p> | — | — | — |
| <p>3. Does the statement of changes in plan net position disclose the following: (GASBS No. 43, para. 27 ; GASBS No. 63, paras. 7–8 and Appendix D)</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. Contributions from the employer(s)?</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. Contributions from plan members, including those transmitted by the employer(s)?</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. Contributions from sources other than the employer(s) and plan members (for example, state government contributions to a local government plan)?</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">d. Net investment income, including (1) the net appreciation (depreciation) in the fair value of plan investments; (2) interest income, dividend income, and other income not included in (1); and (3) total investment expense, separately displayed, including investment management and custodial fees and all other significant investment-related costs?</p> | — | — | — |
| <p>4. Is a description of the plan disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 43, para. 30a)</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. Identification of the plan as a single-employer, agent multiple-employer, or cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan and the number of participating employers and other contributing entities?</p> | — | — | — |

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
b. The following disclosures about participants:			
i. Classes of employees covered and the number of plan members?	—	—	—
ii. Number of retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits?	—	—	—
iii. Terminated members entitled to, but not yet receiving, benefits?	—	—	—
iv. Employees in active service?	—	—	—
v. If applicable, the fact that the plan is closed to new entrants?	—	—	—
c. The following description of benefits provided:			
i. Types of benefits?	—	—	—
ii. Provisions or policies with respect to automatic and ad hoc postretirement benefit increases?	—	—	—
iii. Authority under which benefit provisions are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
5. Do the disclosures include a summary of significant accounting policies, including: (GASBS No. 43, para. 30b ; and GASBS No. 72, para. 81)			
a. Basis of accounting, including policy with respect to financial statement recognition of contributions, benefits paid, and refunds paid?	—	—	—
b. If GASBS No. 72 has not been implemented, a brief description of how the fair value of investments is determined, including the methods and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value of investments, if that fair value is based on other than quoted market prices?	—	—	—
c. If GASBS No. 72 has been implemented, the following for each type of asset or liability measured at fair value:			
i. For recurring and nonrecurring fair value measurements, the fair value measurement at the end of the period; the level of the fair value hierarchy within which the measurements are categorized in their entirety (Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3); a description of the valuation techniques used in the measurement; and, if applicable, any changes in the valuation techniques used that have a significant impact on the results and the reasons for such changes?	—	—	—
ii. For nonrecurring fair value measurements, the reason(s) for the measurement?	—	—	—
6. Do disclosures about contributions and reserves include the following: (GASBS No. 43, para. 30c ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D)			
a. Authority under which obligations to contribute to the plan by plan members, employer(s), and other contributing entities are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
b. Funding policy, including:			
i. How contributions of the plan members, employer(s), and other contributing entities are determined?	—	—	—
ii. How costs to administer the plan are financed?	—	—	—
iii. Legal or contractual maximum contribution rates, if any?	—	—	—
c. Required contribution rates of active or retired plan members in accordance with the funding policy expressed as a rate (amount) per member or as a percentage of covered payroll?	—	—	—
d. A brief description of the terms of any long-term contracts for contributions and disclosure of the amounts outstanding at the reporting date?	—	—	—
e. Disclosures about reserves and designations, including:			

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
i. Balances in the plan’s legally required reserves at the reporting date?	—	—	—
ii. Amounts of net position designated by the plan’s governing body for specific purposes, captioned as “Designations”?	—	—	—
iii. A brief description of the purpose of each reserve or designation and whether reserves are fully funded?	—	—	—
7. Do disclosures about the funded status and funding progress and disclosures about the identification of actuarial methods and significant assumptions include those listed at Questions 3d and 3e in POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS—EMPLOYER AND NONEMPLOYER CONTRIBUTING ENTITY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS? (GASBS No. 43, paras. 30d and 30e (link))	—	—	—
8. If the notes include the optional disclosure of realized gains and losses, does the disclosure include a statement that: (GASBS No. 43, para. 27, footnote 6) (link)			
a. The calculation of realized gains and losses is independent of the calculation of net appreciation (depreciation) in the fair value of plan investments?	—	—	—
b. Unrealized gains and losses on investments sold in the current year that had been held for more than one year were included in net appreciation (depreciation) reported in the prior year(s) and the current year?	—	—	—
9. Are the following schedules included in the required supplementary information immediately after the notes to the financial statements: (GASBS No. 43, para. 31)			
a. If applicable, a schedule of funding progress, presenting information for the most recent valuation and the two preceding valuations, including the information required at Question 3d in POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS—EMPLOYER AND NONEMPLOYER CONTRIBUTING ENTITY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS?	—	—	—
b. Schedule of employer contributions, presenting information for the most recent valuation and the two preceding valuations?	—	—	—
10. Do the notes accompanying the schedules included in the required supplementary information disclose factors that significantly affect the identification of trends in the amounts reported, such as changes in benefits provided, the size or composition of the population covered by the plan, or the actuarial methods and assumptions used? (GASBS No. 43, para. 37)	—	—	—
11. If the plan has fewer than 100 members, meets the requirements to use the alternative measurement method, and elects to do so, does it disclose that it is using the alternative measurement method and disclose the source or basis of all significant assumptions or methods used, including general considerations, expected point at which benefits begin, marital and dependency status, mortality, turnover, healthcare cost trend rate, use of health insurance premiums, coverage options, and use of grouping? (GASBS No. 43, para. 39)	—	—	—
Defined Contribution OPEB Plans—Disclosures in Separately Issued Plan Financial Statements (GASBS No. 43)			<input type="checkbox"/>
12. Is a description of the plan disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 43, para. 42 , and GASBS No. 25, para. 41)			
a. Identification of the plan as a defined contribution plan and the number of employers and other contributing entities?	—	—	—
b. Classes of employees covered and total current membership?	—	—	—
c. A brief description of the plan provisions and authority under which they are established or may be amended?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
d. Contribution requirements of plan members, employer(s), and other contributing entities and the authority under which the requirements are established or amended?	—	—	—
13. Do the disclosures include a summary of significant accounting policies, including: (GASBS No. 43, para. 42 ; GASBS No. 25, para. 41 ; and GASBS No. 72, para. 81)			
a. Basis of accounting?	—	—	—
b. Fair value of plan assets (unless plan assets are reported at fair value)?	—	—	—
c. If GASBS No. 72 has not been implemented, a brief description of how the fair value of investments is determined?	—	—	—
d. If GASBS No. 72 has been implemented, the following for each type of asset or liability measured at fair value:			
i. For recurring and nonrecurring fair value measurements, the fair value measurement at the end of the period; the level of the fair value hierarchy within which the measurements are categorized in their entirety (Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3); a description of the valuation techniques used in the measurement; and, if applicable, any changes in the valuation techniques used that have a significant impact on the results and the reasons for such changes?	—	—	—
ii. For nonrecurring fair value measurements, the reason(s) for the measurement?	—	—	—
14. Are investments (other than those explicitly guaranteed or issued by the U.S. government or those invested in mutual funds, external investment pools or other pooled investments) in any one issuer that represent 5% or more of plan net position disclosed by amount and issuer? (GASBS No. 40, para. 13 ; and GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D)	—	—	—
OPEB Plans—Not Administered as Trusts (GASBS No. 43)			<input type="checkbox"/>
15. If the fund used to accumulate assets and pay benefits in a multiple-employer OPEB plan does not meet the criteria for trusts as described in GASBS No. 43, para. 4 , does the plan administrator or sponsor: (GASBS No. 43, para. 41 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D)			
a. Report the fund as an agency fund with no plan net position?	—	—	—
b. Disclose the requirements in Questions 4, 5, 6.a.–6.d., or only those in Questions 4.a., 5, and 6.d. if the plan’s financial statements are presented in both a publicly available stand-alone plan financial report and the employer’s financial report that discloses how to obtain the plan’s financial report?	—	—	—
c. Disclose that each participating employer is required to disclose additional information with regard to funding policy, the employer’s annual OPEB cost and contributions made, the funded status and funding progress of the employer’s individual plan, and actuarial methods and assumptions used?	—	—	—
Defined Benefit OPEB Plans—Disclosures in Separately Issued Plan Financial Statements (GASBS No. 74)			<input type="checkbox"/>
16. If, on an ongoing basis, all assets accumulated in the plan for the payment of benefits may legally be used to pay benefits (including refunds of plan member contributions) to any of the plan members, are the total assets reported as assets of one plan even if (a) administrative policy requires that separate reserves, funds, or accounts for specific groups of plan members, employers, or types of benefits be maintained or (b) separate actuarial valuations are performed for different classes or groups of plan members because different contribution rates may apply for each class or group depending on the applicable benefit structures, benefit formulas, or other factors? (GASBS No. 74, para. 19)	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
17. If the plan is administered through a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 74, paragraph 3 , do the plan's financial statements include the following statements, prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting: (GASBS No. 74, para. 20)			
a. A statement of fiduciary net position, which includes information about assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fiduciary net position, as applicable, as of the end of the plan's reporting period?	—	—	—
b. A statement of changes in fiduciary net position, which includes information about the additions to, deductions from, and net increase (or decrease) in fiduciary net position for the plan's reporting period?	—	—	—
18. Does the statement of fiduciary net position disclose the following: (GASBS No. 74, paras. 21 , 26 , and 27)			
a. Major categories of assets held (for example, cash and cash equivalents, receivables, investments, and capital assets)?	—	—	—
b. Principal components of the receivables and investments categories?	—	—	—
c. Liabilities for benefit payments that are currently due and payable (including amounts of benefit payments that are owed by employers or nonemployer contributing entities) and accrued investment and administrative expenses?	—	—	—
d. Is the difference between assets, plus deferred outflows of resources, less plan liabilities, and less deferred inflows of resources reported as "net position restricted for OPEB"?	—	—	—
19. Does the statement of changes in fiduciary net position disclose the following: (GASBS No. 74, paras. 28 , 31 , and 33)			
a. Additions, including a separate display of the following, if applicable:			
i. Contributions from employers, including amounts for OPEB as the benefits come due that will not be reimbursed to the employers using plan assets?	—	—	—
ii. Contributions from nonemployer contributing entities, including amounts for OPEB as the benefits come due that will not be reimbursed to the nonemployer contributing entities using plan assets?	—	—	—
iii. The total of contributions from active plan members and inactive plan members not yet receiving benefit payments, including those transmitted by employers?	—	—	—
iv. Net investment income, including separate displays of (a) investment income and (b) investment expense, including investment management and custodial fees and all other significant investment-related costs?	—	—	—
b. Deductions, including, at a minimum, a separate display of the following:			
i. Benefit payments to plan members (including refunds of plan member contributions and amounts from employers or nonemployer contributing entities for OPEB as the benefits come due)?	—	—	—
ii. Total administrative expense?	—	—	—
c. Is the difference between total additions and total deductions reported as "net increase (or net decrease) in net position"?	—	—	—
20. Is a description of the plan disclosed in the financial statements, including the following: (GASBS No. 74, para. 34)			
a. The name of the plan, identification of the entity that administers the plan, and identification of the plan as a single-employer, agent, or cost-sharing OPEB plan?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
b. The number of participating employers (if the plan is an agent or cost-sharing plan) and the number of nonemployer contributing entities, if any?	—	—	—
c. Information regarding the plan's board and its composition (for example, the number of trustees by source of selection or the types of constituency or credentials applicable to selection)?	—	—	—
d. The number of plan members, separately identifying numbers of the following:			
i. Inactive plan members currently receiving benefit payments?	—	—	—
ii. Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments?	—	—	—
iii. Active plan members?	—	—	—
e. If applicable, that the plan is closed to new entrants?	—	—	—
f. The authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended, the types of benefits provided through the plan, and the classes of plan members covered?	—	—	—
g. If the plan or the entity that administers it has the authority to establish or amend benefit terms, a brief description of the benefit terms, including the key elements of the OPEB formulas and the terms or policies, if any, with respect to automatic postemployment benefit changes (including automatic COLAs); ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs); and the sharing of benefit-related costs with inactive plan members?	—	—	—
h. A brief description of contribution requirements, including the following:			
i. Identification of the authority under which contribution requirements of employers, nonemployer contributing entities, if any, and plan members are established or may be amended?	—	—	—
ii. Contribution rates (in dollars or as a percentage of covered payroll) of the employer, nonemployer contributing entities, if any, and plan members for the reporting period?	—	—	—
iii. Legal or contractual maximum contribution rates, if applicable?	—	—	—
i. If the plan or the entity that administers it has the authority to establish or amend contribution requirements, the basis for determining contributions (for example, statute, contract, an actuarial basis, or some other manner)?	—	—	—
21. Is the following additional information disclosed in the notes to the financial statements: (GASBS No. 74, para. 34)			
a. Information about plan investments, including the following:			
i. Investment policies, including (a) procedures and authority for establishing and amending investment policy decisions, (b) policies pertaining to asset allocation, and (c) significant investment policy changes during the reporting period?	—	—	—
ii. Identification of investments (other than those issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government) in any one organization that represent 5% or more of the plan's fiduciary net position?	—	—	—
iii. The annual money-weighted rate of return on plan investments (calculated as the internal rate of return on plan investments, net of plan investment expense) and an explanation that a money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of plan investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
b. For plan receivables, the terms of any long-term contracts for contributions to the plan between (1) an employer or nonemployer contributing entity and (2) the plan, and the balances outstanding on any such long-term contracts at the end of the plan's reporting period?	—	—	—
c. For allocated insurance contracts excluded from plan assets, the following information:			
i. The amount reported in benefit payments in the current period that is attributable to the purchase of allocated insurance contracts?	—	—	—
ii. A brief description of the OPEB for which allocated insurance contracts were purchased in the current period?	—	—	—
iii. That the obligation for the payment of benefits covered by allocated insurance contracts has been transferred to one or more insurance companies?	—	—	—
d. If there is a policy of setting aside a portion of the plan's fiduciary net position that otherwise would be available for existing OPEB or for plan administration, the following information about the plan reserves:			
i. A description of the policy related to such reserves?	—	—	—
ii. The authority under which the policy was established and may be amended?	—	—	—
iii. The purposes for and conditions under which the reserves are required or permitted to be used?	—	—	—
iv. The balances of the reserves?	—	—	—
22. For single-employer and cost-sharing plans, is information about the net OPEB liability (measured as of the plan's most recent fiscal year end) disclosed, including: (GASBS No. 74, para. 35)			
a. The following components of the liability of employers and nonemployer contributing entities to plan members for benefits provided through the plan (net OPEB liability):			
i. The total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. The plan's fiduciary net position?	—	—	—
iii. The net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
iv. The plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
b. Significant assumptions and other inputs used to measure the total OPEB liability, including assumptions about inflation, healthcare cost trend rates, salary changes, ad hoc postemployment benefit changes (including ad hoc COLAs), and the sharing of benefit-related costs with inactive plan members?	—	—	—
c. That projections relating to the sharing of benefit-related costs are based on an established pattern of practice, if applicable?	—	—	—
d. The source of mortality assumptions (for example, the published tables on which the assumptions are based or that the assumptions are based on a study of the experience of the covered group)?	—	—	—
e. The dates of experience studies on which significant assumptions are based?	—	—	—
f. For all significant assumptions, if different rates are assumed for different periods, information about which rates are applied to the different periods of the measurement?	—	—	—
g. If the alternative measurement method is used to measure the total OPEB liability, the source or basis for all significant assumptions?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>N/A</u>
h. Measures of the net OPEB liability calculated using (1) a healthcare cost trend rate that is one percentage point higher than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate and (2) a healthcare cost trend rate that is one percentage point lower than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate?	—	—	—
i. Information about the discount rate, including:			
i. The discount rate applied in the measurement of the total OPEB liability and the change in the discount rate since the plan's prior fiscal year end, if any?	—	—	—
ii. Assumptions made about projected cash flows into and out of the plan, such as contributions from employers, nonemployer contributing entities, and plan members?	—	—	—
iii. The long-term expected rate of return on plan investments and a description of how it was determined, including significant methods and assumptions used for that purpose?	—	—	—
iv. If the discount rate incorporates a municipal bond rate, the municipal bond rate used and the source of that rate?	—	—	—
v. The periods of projected benefit payments to which the long-term expected rate of return and, if used, the municipal bond rate are applied in determining the discount rate?	—	—	—
vi. The assumed asset allocation of the plan's portfolio, the long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class, and whether the expected rates of return are presented as arithmetic or geometric means?	—	—	—
vii. Measures of the net OPEB liability calculated using (a) a discount rate that is one percentage point higher than that required by GASBS No. 74, paragraph 48 , and (b) a discount rate that is one percentage point lower than that required by paragraph 48 ?	—	—	—
j. The date of the actuarial valuation or alternative measurement method calculation on which the total OPEB liability is based and, if applicable, that update procedures were used to roll forward the total OPEB liability to the plan's fiscal year end?	—	—	—
k. If the alternative measurement method is used to measure the total OPEB liability, that the alternative method was used in place of an actuarial valuation?	—	—	—
23. For single-employer and cost-sharing plans, is the following RSI, measured as of the plan's most recent fiscal year end, presented: (GASBS No. 74, para. 36)			
a. A 10-year schedule of changes in the net OPEB liability presenting for each year (1) the beginning and ending balances of the total OPEB liability, the plan's fiduciary net position, and the net OPEB liability, and (2) the effects on those items during the year of the following, as applicable:			
i. Service cost?	—	—	—
ii. Interest on the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
iii. Changes of benefit terms?	—	—	—
iv. Differences between expected and actual experience with regard to economic or demographic factors in the measurement of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
v. Changes of assumptions about future economic or demographic factors or of other inputs?	—	—	—
vi. Contributions from employers, including amounts for OPEB as the benefits come due that will not be reimbursed to the employers using plan assets?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
vii. Contributions from nonemployer contributing entities, including amounts for OPEB as the benefits come due that will not be reimbursed to the nonemployer contributing entities using OPEB plan assets?	—	—	—
viii. The total of contributions from active plan members and inactive plan members not yet receiving benefit payments?	—	—	—
ix. Plan net investment income?	—	—	—
x. Benefit payments (including refunds of plan member contributions and amounts from employers or nonemployer contributing entities for OPEB as the benefits come due)?	—	—	—
xi. Plan administrative expense?	—	—	—
xii. Other changes, separately identified, if individually significant?	—	—	—
b. A 10-year schedule presenting the following for each year:			
i. The total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
ii. The plan’s fiduciary net position?	—	—	—
iii. The net OPEB liability?	—	—	—
iv. The plan’s fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability?	—	—	—
v. The covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
vi. The net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
c. If an actuarially determined contribution is calculated for employers or nonemployer contributing entities, a 10-year schedule presenting the following and identifying whether the information relates to the employers, nonemployer contributing entities, or both:			
i. The actuarially determined contributions of employers or nonemployer contributing entities (excluding amounts, if any, associated with payables to the plan that arose in a prior fiscal year and those associated with separately financed specific liabilities to the plan)?	—	—	—
ii. For cost-sharing plans, the statutorily or contractually required contribution of employers or nonemployer contributing entities, if different from item (1) (including amounts from employers or nonemployer contributing entities for OPEB as the benefits come due that will not be reimbursed to the employers or nonemployer contributing entities using plan assets but excluding amounts associated with payables to the plan that arose in a prior fiscal year and those associated with separately financed specific liabilities to the plan)?	—	—	—
iii. The amount of contributions recognized by the plan during the fiscal year in relation to the actuarially determined contribution (including amounts from employers or nonemployer contributing entities for OPEB as the benefits come due that will not be reimbursed to the employers or nonemployer contributing entities using plan assets but excluding amounts resulting from contributions recognized by the plan as noncurrent receivables)?	—	—	—
iv. The difference between the actuarially determined contribution and the amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the actuarially determined contribution?	—	—	—
v. The covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—
vi. The amount of contributions recognized by the plan in relation to the actuarially determined contribution as a percentage of covered-employee payroll?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
d. A 10-year schedule presenting for each fiscal year the annual money-weighted rate of return on plan investments?	—	—	—
24. For agent OPEB plans, is a 10-year schedule presenting for each fiscal year the annual money-weighted rate of return on plan investments presented in RSI? (GASBS No. 74, para. 37)	—	—	—
25. Do notes to the RSI include the following information: (GASBS No. 74, para. 38)			
a. Significant methods and assumptions used in calculating the actuarially determined contributions, if any?	—	—	—
b. For each schedule presented in RSI, factors that significantly affect trends in the amounts reported (for example, changes in benefit terms, the size or composition of the population covered by the benefit terms, or the assumptions used)?	—	—	—
Defined Contribution OPEB Plans—Disclosures in Separately Issued Plan Financial Statements (GASBS No. 74)			<input type="checkbox"/>
26. If the plan is administered through a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 74, paragraph 3 , is the following information about the plan disclosed in the notes to the plan financial statements: (GASBS No. 74, para. 60)			
a. Identification of the plan as a defined contribution OPEB plan?	—	—	—
b. The authority under which the plan is established or may be amended?	—	—	—
c. Classes of plan members covered?	—	—	—
d. The number of plan members, participating employers (if the plan is a multiple-employer plan), and any nonemployer contributing entities?	—	—	—
Defined Benefit OPEB Plans—Not Administered as Trusts (GASBS No. 74)			<input type="checkbox"/>
27. If the plan is not administered through a trust that meets the criteria in GASBS No. 74, paragraph 3 , are the assets that are accumulated for OPEB purposes reported in an agency fund by the government that holds the assets in a fiduciary capacity? (GASBS No. 74, para. 59)	—	—	—
SECURITIES LENDING TRANSACTIONS			<input type="checkbox"/>
NOTE: The disclosures required by GASBS No. 28, <i>Accounting and Financial Reporting for Securities Lending Transactions</i> (link) , should be made for the primary government, including its blended component units, and, separately, for the total of those discretely presented component units for which disclosure is essential for presentation of the financial reporting entity's basic financial statements. Additional or separate presentation by fund, fund type, component unit, or one or more employee benefit plans is not required but is not precluded.			
1. Do the notes to the financial statements include:			
a. The source of legal or contractual authorization for the use of securities lending transactions and any significant violations of those authorizations occurring during the period? (GASBS No. 28, para. 11)	—	—	—
b. A general description of securities lending transactions during the period, including: (GASBS No. 28, para. 12)			
i. The types of securities lent?	—	—	—
ii. The types of collateral received?	—	—	—
iii. Whether the government has the ability to pledge or sell collateral securities without a borrower default?	—	—	—

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
iv. The amount by which the value of the collateral provided is required to exceed the value of the underlying securities?	—	—	—
v. Any restrictions on the amount of the loans that can be made?	—	—	—
vi. Any loss indemnification provided to the entity by its securities lending agents?	—	—	—
c. The reported amount and fair value of underlying securities at the balance sheet date? (GASBS No. 28, para. 12)	—	—	—
d. Whether the maturities of the investments made with cash collateral generally match the maturities of their securities loans, as well as the extent of such matching at the balance sheet date? (GASBS No. 28, para. 13)	—	—	—
e. The amount of credit risks, if any (net amounts owed to borrowers at the balance sheet date)? (GASBS No. 28, para. 14 , and GASB Cod. Sec. I60.112)	—	—	—
i. If the government lender has no credit risk, that fact? (GASBS No. 28, para. 14 , and GASB Cod. Sec. I60.112)	—	—	—
f. If not separately displayed in the operating statement, the amount of any losses on securities lending transactions during the period resulting from the default of a borrower or lending agent and amounts recovered from prior-period losses? (GASBS No. 28, para. 15 , and GASB Cod. Sec. I60.113)	—	—	—
2. Do the disclosures required at Question 5d in DEPOSITS WITH FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS AND INVESTMENTS include securities lending collateral reported in the statement of net position and the underlying securities? (GASBS No. 40, para. 10 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. I60.114)	—	—	—

SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS

1. For service concession arrangements, do the notes to the financial statements include the following disclosures: (Disclosures for multiple service concession arrangements can be provided individually or in the aggregate if the facilities are similar and have similar risks. GASBS No. 60 is not applicable to governmental funds.) (GASBS No. 60, paras. 16–18)			<input type="checkbox"/>
a. A general description of each arrangement in effect during the reporting period, including the objectives for entering into it and, if applicable, the status of the project during the construction period?	—	—	—
b. The nature and amounts of related assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources that are recognized in the financial statements?	—	—	—
c. The nature and extent of rights retained by the transferor or granted to the governmental operator?	—	—	—
d. For each period in which a related guarantee or commitment exists, the identification, duration, and significant contract terms of the guarantee or commitment?	—	—	—

TAX ABATEMENTS

			<input type="checkbox"/>
--	--	--	--------------------------

Disclosure Made?

Yes No N/A

NOTE: *GASBS No. 77, Tax Abatement Disclosures* ([link](#)) , requires disclosure of tax abatement information about a reporting government’s own tax abatement agreements and about tax abatement agreements entered into by other governments that reduce the reporting government’s tax revenues. Generally, disclosure of tax abatements should commence in the period in which the agreement is entered into and continue until the agreement expires. *GASBS No. 77* is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2015, with earlier implementation encouraged.

1. For tax abatement agreements entered into by the government, are the following disclosures included: (*GASBS No. 77, para. 7*)

a. A brief description of the agreements, including the following:

i. Names (if applicable) and purposes of the government’s tax abatement programs? — — —

ii. Specific taxes being abated? — — —

iii. The authority for entering into tax abatement agreements? — — —

iv. The criteria that make a recipient eligible to receive a tax abatement? — — —

v. The mechanism by which the taxes are abated, including (a) how the recipient’s taxes are reduced (for example, through a reduction of assessed value) and (b) how the tax abatement amount is determined (for example, a specific dollar amount or a specific percentage of taxes owed)? — — —

vi. Provisions for recapturing abated taxes, if any, including the conditions under which abated taxes become eligible for recapture? — — —

vii. The types of commitments made by the recipients of the tax abatements? — — —

b. The gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the government’s tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of tax abatement agreements? — — —

c. If amounts are received or are receivable from other governments in association with the forgone tax revenue, do disclosures include the names of the governments, authority under which the amounts were or will be paid, and the dollar amount received or receivable from other governments? — — —

d. If the government made commitments other than to reduce taxes as part of a tax abatement agreement, do disclosures include a description of the types of commitments made and the most significant individual commitments made? — — —

e. If tax abatement agreements are disclosed individually, do disclosures include a brief description of the quantitative threshold the government used to determine which agreements to disclose individually? — — —

f. If specific required information is omitted because the information is legally prohibited from being disclosed, do disclosures describe the general nature of the tax abatement information omitted and identify the specific source of the legal prohibition? — — —

2. For tax abatement agreements entered into by other governments that reduce the reporting government’s tax revenues, are the following disclosures included: (*GASBS No. 77, para. 8*)

a. A brief description of the agreements, including the names of the governments entering into the tax abatement agreements and the specific taxes being abated? — — —

b. The gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the reporting government’s tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of tax abatement agreements? — — —

	Disclosure Made?		
	Yes	No	N/A
c. If amounts are received or are receivable from other governments in association with the forgone tax revenue, the names of the governments, authority under which the amounts were or will be paid, and the dollar amount received or receivable from other governments?	—	—	—
d. If tax abatement agreements are disclosed individually, a brief description of the quantitative threshold the reporting government used to determine which agreements to disclose individually?	—	—	—
e. If specific required information is omitted because the information is legally prohibited from being disclosed, do disclosures describe the general nature of the tax abatement information omitted and identify the specific source of the legal prohibition?	—	—	—
3. If a discretely presented component unit of the government enters into tax abatement agreements that reduce the government’s tax revenues, are the following disclosures included: (GASBS No. 77, para. 10)			
a. The disclosures in Question 1, if the government concludes that such information is essential for fair presentation?	—	—	—
b. The disclosures in Question 2, if the government does not conclude that such information is essential for fair presentation?	—	—	—
4. If the government chooses to disclose information about individual tax abatement agreements, are only those that meet or surpass the quantitative threshold selected by the government disclosed individually? (GASBS No. 77, para. 6)	—	—	—

TERMINATION BENEFITS

			<input type="checkbox"/>
1. In the period in which an employer becomes obligated for termination benefits and in any additional period in which employees are required to render future service in order to receive involuntary termination benefits, has the employer disclosed in the notes to the financial statements a description of the termination benefit arrangement(s) (for example, information about the type(s) of benefits provided, the number of employees affected, and the period of time over which benefits are expected to be provided)? (GASBS No. 47, para. 18)	—	—	—
2. If the employer has become obligated for termination benefits during the period, has the employer disclosed in the notes to the financial statements the cost of termination benefits if that information is not otherwise identifiable from information displayed on the face of the financial statements? (Note: See important information in the practical considerations following this step that address how GASBS No. 47, paragraph 19 , is amended by GASBS Nos. 68 , 73 , and 75 , which may affect disclosures.) (GASBS No. 47, para. 19)	—	—	—
3. In all periods in which termination benefit liabilities are reported, has the employer disclosed the significant methods (for example, whether termination benefits are measured at the discounted present value of expected future benefit payments) and assumptions (for example, the discount rate and healthcare cost trend rate, if applicable) used to determine the liabilities? (GASBS No. 47, para. 20)	—	—	—
4. If a termination benefit that otherwise meets the recognition criteria of GASBS No. 47 is not recognized because the expected benefits are not estimable, has the employer disclosed that fact? (GASBS No. 47, para. 21)	—	—	—

TROUBLED DEBT RESTRUCTURINGS—CREDITORS



Disclosure Made?

Yes No N/A

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>1. Has the following information by major categories of receivables as of the date of each statement of net position presented been disclosed for outstanding receivables whose terms have been modified in troubled debt restructurings: (Creditors may disclose this information, by major category, for the aggregate of outstanding reduced-earning and nonearning receivables.) (GASBS No. 62, para. 162 ; GASBS No. 63, para. 8 and Appendix D ; and GASB Cod. Sec. D20.153)</p> <p>a. The aggregate recorded investment?</p> <p>b. The gross interest revenue that would have been recorded in the period if those receivables had been current in accordance with their original terms and had been outstanding throughout the period (or since origination if held for part of the period)?</p> <p>c. The amount of interest on those receivables that was included in changes in net position for the period?</p> <p>2. Has the amount of any commitments to lend additional funds to debtors owing receivables whose terms have been modified in troubled debt restructuring been described? (GASBS No. 62, para. 162 , and GASB Cod. Sec. D20.153)</p> | <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> | <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> | <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> |
|---|---|---|---|

TROUBLED DEBT RESTRUCTURINGS—DEBTORS



- | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| <p>1. For troubled debt restructurings that have occurred during a period for which financial statements are presented, have the following disclosures been made: (GASBS No. 62, para. 147)</p> <p>a. A description of the principal changes in terms, the major features of settlement, or both, for each restructuring? (Separate restructurings within a fiscal period for the same categories of payables may be grouped.)</p> <p>b. The aggregate gain on restructuring of payables?</p> <p>c. The aggregate net gain or loss on transfers of assets recognized during the period?</p> <p>2. Have the following been disclosed for periods after a troubled debt restructuring has occurred: (GASBS No. 62, para. 148)</p> <p>a. The extent to which amounts contingently payable are included in the carrying amount of restructured payables?</p> <p>b. Total amounts that are contingently payable on restructured payables and the conditions under which those amounts would become payable or would be forgiven when there is at least a reasonable possibility that a liability for contingent payments will be incurred?</p> | <p>—</p> | <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> | <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p> |
|---|---|--|--|

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
2017 DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST-Part 3 – GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
C. COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES				
1. Are any required combining/individual financial statements (schedules) included in the supplementary information section of the report, following the notes to the financial statement? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.208)				
2. Are the fund financial statements included as supplemental information for discretely presented component units that do not have a separately issued financial report? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2600.215 and AAG-SLG ¶ 3.22)				
3. If issuing a CAFR or for counties meeting the requirements of COFARS, are combining statements for the nonmajor funds presented by fund type, in columnar format for all fund types of the primary government? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.208, GASB 34 Appendix C, Illustration H, and COFARS 4330)				
a. Do the total columns of the combining statements for the primary government’s nonmajor fund agree with amounts in the fund financial statements presentation of the aggregated nonmajor funds? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.208)				
4. If issuing a CAFR or for counties meeting the requirements of COFARS, are budget-to-actual comparison schedules presented as supplemental information for each remaining individual governmental fund of the primary government for which an annual budget was legally adopted? The general and major special revenue funds budgetary comparison presentations should have been included as basic financial statements or required supplementary information. (GASB Cod. Sec. 2400.121, AAG-SLG 11.13, and COFARS 4330)				
5. Are presented budgetary comparisons at least as detailed as the legal level of control for each budget for which data is presented (the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations)? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2400.121)				
6. Are both budget and actual data on budgetary comparison statements and schedules, presented on the budgetary basis? (GASB Cod. Sec. 1700.115-.117, 2400.103-104)				
7. Did the government provide the disclosures necessary to ensure an understanding of the combining and individual statements and schedules and to demonstrate compliance with finance related and contractual provisions? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2300.115)				
8. Is a narrative explanation including a description of the nature and purpose of the various funds presented on divider pages, directly on the statements and schedules, or in a separate section included? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.211)				
D. REPORTS ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS:				
<i>Note to Reviewer: The auditor has the option of issuing a combined report. If separate reports (letters) are issued, the reviewer should be aware that certain information would be required for each letter. Note reporting changed with the issuance and acceptance of SAS 115 by the GAO.</i>				
1. Do(es) the auditor’s report(s) in accordance with Government Auditing Standards include: (GASSA 4.54)				
a. A title that includes the word <i>independent</i> ?				
b. An appropriate addressee?				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
2017 DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST-Part 3 – GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
c. A statement that the auditor has audited the financial statements of the auditee and a reference to the auditor's report on the financial statements (including the title of each statement the financial statements comprise) and a description of the nature of any opinion modification. The period covered by the report and the date of the auditor's report should be stated?				
d. A statement that the audit was conducted in accordance with GAAS and an identification of the United States of America as the country of origin of those standards (for example, auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America or U.S. generally accepted auditing standards) and with the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States?				
e. A section with the heading "Internal Control Over Financial Reporting."				
f. A statement that in planning and performing the audit of the financial statements, the auditor considered the entity's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, the auditor does not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control?				
g. The definitions of deficiency in internal control, significant deficiency, and material weakness?				
h. If no significant deficiencies or material weaknesses have been identified a statement that the auditor's consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies; a statement that, given the limitations, during the audit the auditor did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that are considered to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified?				
i. If significant deficiencies have been identified (but none are considered to be material weaknesses) a statement that the auditor's consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies, and therefore material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified; a statement that given these limitations, during the audit the auditor did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that were considered to be material weaknesses; a statement that certain deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting were identified that the auditor considers to be significant deficiencies; and a description of the significant deficiencies identified, including the title of the schedule in which the findings are reported? (Alternatively the findings may be listed in this report.)				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
2017 DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST-Part 3 – GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
j. If material weaknesses and significant deficiencies have been identified a statement that the auditor's consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified; a statement that certain deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting were identified that the auditor considers to be material weaknesses and significant deficiencies; a description of the material weaknesses, including the title of the schedule in which the findings are reported; (Alternatively the findings may be listed in this report); and a description of the significant deficiencies identified, including the title of the schedule in which the findings are reported. (Alternatively the findings may be listed in this report.)				
k. A section with the heading “Compliance and Other Matters?”				
l. A statement that as part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the entity's financial statements are free from material misstatement, the auditor performed tests of the entity’s compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of the audit, and accordingly, the auditor does not express such an opinion?				
m. If no instances of noncompliance or other matters have been identified that are required to be reported, a statement that the results of tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards?				
n. If instances of noncompliance or other matters have been identified that are required to be reported, a statement that the results of the tests disclosed instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards and which are described in the accompanying [include the title of the schedule in which the findings are reported]?				
o. If applicable, a statement that additional matters were communicated to the auditee in a written communication?				
p. If material weaknesses, significant deficiencies, or reportable instance of noncompliance or other matters are identified, a section with the heading “[Name of entity]'s Response to Findings.”				
q. A statement that the audited entity's response(s) to the findings identified in the audit are described in the accompanying [include the title of the schedule in which the findings are reported or “previously” if findings and responses are included in the body of the report]?				
r. A statement that [Name of Entity]'s response(s) was/were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, the auditor does not express an opinion on it?				
s. A section with the heading “Purpose of this Report?”				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
2017 DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST-Part 3 – GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
t. A statement that the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of the testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose?				
u. The manual or printed signature of the auditor's firm?				
v. Auditor's city and state?				
w. The date of the auditor's report?				
x. If part of the audit of the reporting entity was audited by others and the report refers to others does the introductory paragraph identify the part(s) of the entity audited by others and whether or not it is covered by this letter? (<i>GASSA 4.82</i>)				
y. If a material portion of the organization (such as a component unit or fund) is not required to have an audit in accordance with Government Auditing Standards, has the auditor modified the opening scope paragraph to indicate the portion of the entity that was not audited in accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> ? (<i>GASSA 4.76</i>)				
2. Does it appear the auditor has included findings for the following situations in the report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting, • All instances of fraud and illegal acts unless clearly inconsequential, • Material violations of provisions of contracts and grant agreements, and • Material abuse? 				
3. If auditors have issued or intend to issue a management letter that contains items required to be communicated to entity officials, have they referred to that management letter in the report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters?				
4. If this is a Single Audit, review the summary of auditor's results to determine consistency between the Report on Compliance and on Internal Control over Financial Reporting Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> , and items in the summary: (ii) a statement that significant deficiencies in internal control were disclosed by the audit of the financial statements and whether any such conditions were material weaknesses; and (iii) a statement as to whether the audit disclosed any noncompliance which is material to the financial statements of the auditee. (2 CFR 200.515)				
E. SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS				
1. If the obvious federal expenditures in the report total \$750,000 or more, did the auditor perform a Single Audit as required by Uniform Guidance?				
2. If a Single Audit, does either the financial report or a separate "management and compliance" report include a schedule of expenditures of federal awards? (CFR 200)				
3. Does the report include a schedule of expenditures of federal awards for the period covered by the auditee's financial statements identifying, at a minimum: (CFR 200.510(b)); GASCA 7.10) (<i>GASSA 7.21</i>)				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
2017 DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST-Part 3 – GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
a. Individual federal programs by federal agency? For a cluster of programs, provide cluster name, list individual federal programs within a cluster of programs, and provide the applicable federal agency name. For research and development (R&D), total federal awards expended should be shown either by individual award or by federal agency and major subdivision within the federal agency. (FAQ 200.510-3 clarifies the requirement that the name of the cluster of programs is to be provided on the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards, regardless of whether the expenditures were incurred under only one program or multiple programs within the cluster of programs.)				
b. For federal awards received as a subrecipient, include the name of the pass-through entity and the identifying number assigned by the pass-through entity?				
c. Total federal awards expended for each individual federal program and the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance number (CFDA) or other identifying number when the CFDA information is not available? For a cluster of programs, also provide the total for the cluster.				
d. Include the total amount of federal awards expended for the loan or loan guarantee programs?				
e. To the extent practical, the total amount from each federal program provided by auditees to subrecipients?				
4. Based on Uniform Guidance, are the following included in the notes to the schedule? (CFR 200.510(b)) (GASSA 7.22)				
a. The balances of loan and loan guarantee programs (loans) outstanding at the end of the audit period for those loans described on 2 CFR 200.502(b)?				
b. The significant accounting policies used in preparing the schedule and note whether or not the auditee elected to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate?				
5. Does the schedule foot? If applicable, does the schedule cross-foot? (SAS AU 230)				
6. When the entity presents the schedule of expenditures of federal awards with the financial statements, the auditor should report on the schedule in either (a) an other-matter paragraph in accordance with AU-C section 706, Emphasis-of-Matter Paragraphs and Other-Matter Paragraphs in the Independent Auditor's Report (AICPA, Professional Standards), or (b) in a separate report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. Reporting using an other-matter paragraph is applicable when the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is reported on in the auditor's report on the financial statements. Reporting on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in a separate report could be accomplished either by including the reporting in the report on compliance and on internal control over compliance required under Uniform Guidance, or by reporting in a stand-alone report (for example, when the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented with the single audit reporting package). The following elements should be included in the other-matter paragraph or separate report: (GASSA 13.11)				
a. A statement that the audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole?				
b. A statement that the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements?				
c. A statement that the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is the responsibility of management and was derived from, and relates directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements?				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
2017 DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST-Part 3 – GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
d. A statement that the schedule of expenditures of federal awards has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves and other additional procedures, in accordance with GAAS?				
e. If the auditor issues an unmodified opinion on the financial statements and the auditor has concluded that the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole, a statement that, in the auditor's opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole?				
f. If the auditor issues a qualified opinion on the financial statements and the qualification has an effect on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, a statement that, in the auditor's opinion, except for the effects on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards of (refer to the paragraph in the auditor's report explaining the qualification), such information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole				
7. When the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is not presented with the financial statements, the auditor should report on the schedule in a separate report. This separate report, included in either the report on compliance and on internal control over compliance required by Uniform Guidance or in a stand-alone report, should include the report elements found in paragraph 13.11 and should also include the following additional elements: (<i>GASSA 13.12</i>)				
a. A reference to the report on the financial statements?				
b. The date of that report?				
c. The nature of the opinion expressed on the financial statements?				
d. Any report modifications?				
F. REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM, REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE AND REPORT ON THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS REQUIRED BY UNIFORM GUIDANCE				
1. Is a report on compliance for each major program, report on internal control over compliance and report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards required by Uniform Guidance presented? (AU-C 935.30-.32); (CFR 200.515); (<i>GASSA 13.26</i>)				
2. Does the report include the following basic elements: (<i>GASSA 13.26</i>)				
a. A title that includes the word independent?				
b. An addressee appropriate for the circumstances of the engagement?				
c. A section titled "Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program?"				
d. An introductory paragraph that includes the following:				
i. A statement that the auditor has audited the auditee's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the <i>OMB Compliance Supplement (Compliance Supplement)</i> that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs?				
ii. Identification of the period covered by the report?				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
2017 DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST-Part 3 – GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
iii. A statement that the auditee's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs?				
e. A subheading titled "Management's Responsibility" that includes a statement that compliance with the requirements of federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards is the responsibility of the auditee's management?				
f. A subheading titled "Auditor's Responsibility" that includes the following:				
i. A statement that the auditor's responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the entity's major federal programs based on the audit of the types of compliance requirements?				
ii. A statement that the compliance audit was conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. CFR Part 200, <i>Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards</i> ?				
iii. A statement that those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that the auditor plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred?				
iv. A statement that an audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the entity's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as the auditor considered necessary in the circumstances?				
v. A statement that the auditor believes that the compliance audit provides a reasonable basis for the auditor's opinion?				
vi. A statement that the compliance audit does not provide a legal determination of the auditee's compliance with those requirements?				
g. When the auditor is expressing an unmodified opinion on all major programs, a subheading titled "Opinion on Each Major Federal Program" that contains a statement that in the auditor's opinion the entity complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended [<i>specify date</i>]?				
h. If instances of noncompliance for a major program are noted that result in an opinion qualification, a subheading titled, "Basis for Qualified Opinion on [<i>Name of Major Federal Program</i>]" that includes the following (see item <i>i</i> for modifications needed for situations where one or more major programs receive a qualified opinion)?				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A statement that, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, the auditee did not comply with requirements regarding [<i>identify the major federal program and associated finding number(s) matched to the type(s) of compliance requirements</i>]. 				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a statement that compliance with such requirements is necessary, in the auditor's opinion, for the auditee to comply with the requirements applicable to the program(s). 				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
2017 DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST-Part 3 – GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
<p>i. If instances of noncompliance are noted that result in an opinion qualification for one or more major programs, a subheading with an appropriate title (for example, “Qualified Opinion on [<i>Name of Major Federal Program</i>]”) that includes the auditor’s opinion on whether the auditee complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs?</p> <p><i>[Note: If instances of noncompliance are noted that result in an opinion qualification on one or more major programs, but there are other major programs receiving an unmodified opinion, the subheading to the opinion paragraph relating to the unmodified opinion(s) (see item g) may be modified to, “Unmodified Opinion on Each of the Other Major Federal Programs” to be more clear about the programs receiving an unmodified opinion.]</i></p>				
<p>j. If other noncompliance is identified that does not result in a modified opinion but that is required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, a subheading titled “Other Matters” containing:</p>				
<p>i. a reference to the schedule of findings and questioned costs in which the instances of noncompliance are described, including the reference number(s) of the finding(s)?</p>				
<p>ii. a statement that the auditor’s opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to the matters?</p>				
<p>iii. a statement that the auditee’s response(s) to the noncompliance findings identified is/are described in the accompanying [insert name of document containing management’s response(s) to the auditor’s findings, for example “schedule of findings and questioned costs and/or corrective action plan.”]</p>				
<p>iv. a statement that the auditee’s response(s) was/were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, the auditor expresses no opinion on the response(s)?</p>				
<p>k. A section heading “Report on Internal Control Over Compliance” that includes the following statements and definitions:</p>				
<p>i. A statement that the auditee’s management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements?</p>				
<p>ii. A statement that in planning and performing the compliance audit, the auditor considered the auditee’s internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance.</p>				
<p>iii. A statement that the auditor is not expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance?</p>				
<p>iv. The definitions of deficiency in internal control over compliance, material weakness in internal control over compliance, and significant deficiency in internal control over compliance?</p>				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
2017 DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST-Part 3 – GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
v. A statement that the auditor's consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of the section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies?				
vi. If no material weaknesses in internal control over compliance were identified, a statement that the auditor did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that are considered to be material weaknesses?				
vii. A statement that material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified. (For situations where significant deficiencies or material weaknesses are identified, this statement is revised to indicate that material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified?)				
viii. If significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance were identified, a statement that no deficiencies in internal control over compliance were identified that are considered to be material weaknesses, however deficiencies in internal control over compliance were identified that are considered to be significant deficiencies, and a description of the significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance or a reference to the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, including the reference number(s) of the finding(s)?				
ix. If material weaknesses in internal control over compliance were identified, a statement that deficiencies in internal control over compliance were identified that are considered to be material weaknesses and a description of the material weaknesses in internal control over compliance or a reference to the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, including the reference number(s) of the finding(s)?				
x. If applicable, a statement that the auditee's response(s) to the internal control finding(s) identified in the audit is/are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs and/or corrective action plan?				
xi. If applicable, a statement that the auditee's response(s) was/were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, the auditor expresses no opinion on it/them?				
xii. A separate paragraph at the end of the section stating that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the result of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose?				
l. The manual or printed signature of the auditor's firm?				
m. The city and state where the auditor practices?				
n. The date of the auditor's report?				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
2017 DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST-Part 3 – GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
G. SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS				
1. Is a schedule of findings and questioned costs presented that includes the following components: (CFR 200.515(d)); <i>GASSA 13.33</i>) a. A summary of the auditor's results b. Findings related to the financial statements that are required to be reported in accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> c. Findings and questioned costs for federal awards?				
2. Does the summary of the auditor's results including the following: (<i>GASSA 13.34</i>)				
a. The type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with GAAP (that is, unmodified opinion, qualified opinion, adverse opinion, or disclaimer of opinion)?				
b. Where applicable, a statement that significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control were disclosed by the audit of the financial statements?				
c. A statement on whether the audit disclosed any noncompliance that is material to the financial statements of the auditee?				
d. Where applicable, a statement that significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in the internal control over major programs were disclosed by the audit?				
e. The type of report the auditor issued on compliance for major programs (that is, unmodified opinion, qualified opinion, adverse opinion, or disclaimer of opinion)?				
f. A statement on whether the audit disclosed any audit finding that the auditor is required to report (see <i>GASSA 13.38</i>)?				
g. An identification of major programs (in the case of a cluster of programs, only the cluster name as shown on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is required)?				
h. The dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs (see chapter 8 in <i>GASSA</i>)?				
i. A statement on whether the auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee (see chapter 8 of <i>GASSA</i>)?				
3. Findings relating to the financial statements, which are required to be reported in accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> (Yellow Book)? (<i>GASSA 13.36</i>)				
4. Do the findings and questioned costs for federal awards, which must include audit findings as defined in 2 CFR 200.516(a) (See <i>GASSA 13.38</i>) include the following?				
a. Significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over major programs (see chapter 9 of <i>GASSA</i>)?				
b. Material noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of federal awards related to a major program (see chapter 10 of <i>GASSA</i>)?				
c. Known questioned costs (specifically identified by the auditor) that are greater than \$25,000 for a type of compliance requirement for a major program?				
d. Known questioned costs (that the auditor became aware of) that are greater than \$25,000 for a program that is not audited as a major program?				
e. Known or likely fraud affecting a federal award, unless such fraud is otherwise reported as an audit finding in the schedule of findings and questioned costs for federal awards?				
f. Significant instances of abuse relating to major programs (see <i>GASSA 13.40</i>)?				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
2017 DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST-Part 3 – GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
g. The circumstances concerning why the opinion in the auditor's report on compliance for each major program is other than an unmodified opinion, unless such circumstances are otherwise reported as audit findings in the schedule of findings and questioned costs for federal awards (for example, a scope limitation that is not otherwise reported as a finding)?				
h. Instances in which the results of audit follow-up procedures disclosed that the summary schedule of prior audit findings prepared by the auditee in accordance with the Uniform Guidance materially misrepresents the status of any prior audit finding (see <i>GASSA 13.49-.53</i>)?				
5. Has the auditor included the Uniform Guidance required specific information in federal award audit findings (as applicable) identification of the federal program and specific federal award, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The <i>Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance</i> (CFDA) title and number • The federal award number and year • The name of the federal agency • The name of the applicable pass-through entity? (<i>GASSA 13.41a.</i>) 				
6. Do the federal award audit findings also include the following:				
a. The criteria or specific requirement upon which the audit finding is based, including the federal statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the federal awards? (<i>GASSA 13.41b.</i>)				
b. The condition found, including facts that support the deficiency identified in the audit finding? (<i>GASSA 13.41c.</i>)				
c. A statement of cause that identifies the reason or explanation for the condition or the factors responsible for the difference between the situation that exists (condition) and the required or desired state (criteria), which may also serve as a basis for recommendations for corrective action? (<i>GASSA 13.41d.</i>)				
d. The possible asserted effect to provide sufficient information to the auditee and federal agency, or pass-through entity in the case of a subrecipient, to permit them to determine the cause and effect to facilitate prompt and proper corrective action? A statement of the effect or potential effect should provide a clear, logical link to establish the impact or potential impact of the difference between the condition and the criteria. (<i>GASSA 13.41e.</i>)				
e. Identification of questioned costs and how they were computed? Known questioned costs must be identified by applicable CFDA number(s) and applicable federal identification number(s). (<i>GASSA 13.41f.</i>)				
f. Information to provide a proper perspective for judging the prevalence and consequences of the audit findings (for example, whether the audit findings represent an isolated instance or a systemic problem)? When appropriate, the instances identified should be related to the universe and the number of cases examined and be quantified in terms of the dollar value. The auditor should report whether the sampling was a statistically valid sample. (<i>GASSA 13.41g.</i>)				
g. Identification of whether the audit finding was a repeat of a finding in the immediately prior audit and, if so, any applicable prior year audit finding numbers? (<i>GASSA 13.41h.</i>)				
h. Recommendations to prevent future occurrences of the deficiency identified in the audit finding? (<i>GASSA 13.41i.</i>)				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
2017 DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST-Part 3 – GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
j. Views of responsible officials of the auditee? (<i>GASSA 13.41j.</i>)				
6. Did the auditee prepare, in a document separate from the auditor’s findings, a corrective action plan for current year audit findings including the reference number and fiscal year of initial finding for each finding? The corrective action plan must provide the name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action, the corrective action planned, and the anticipated completion date. (CFR 200.511) (FAQ 200.511 requires that the auditee submit the corrective action plan on auditee letterhead).				
7. Does the summary schedule of prior audit findings report the status of all findings included in the prior year’s schedule of findings and questioned costs relative to federal awards? (CFR 200.511) <i>NOTE: this does not apply to findings which were corrected or are no longer valid or warranting further action.</i> (FAQ 200.511 does not specifically require the summary schedule of prior audit findings to be presented on auditee letterhead, but it is considered a best practice.)				
H. FRAUDULENT ACTIVITIES				
1. If fraudulent activities are directly or indirectly mentioned in the report, were they properly reported to the State Auditor’s Office? (Minn. Stat. 6.67)				
I. OTHER GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				
1. Report Cover				
a. Does the annual financial report cover indicate the name of the government? (GAAFR 591, pages 285-6 and COFARS 4335)				
b. Does the financial report cover note the fiscal period the report is intended to cover (e.g. “for the fiscal year ended month, date, year). (GAAFR, page 591 and COFARS 4335)				
c. If the report is identified as a “Comprehensive Annual Financial Report,” it should contain the required introductory and statistical sections. (GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.105) <i>(Note to reviewer: If the report is identified as a CAFR, it should contain all items listed in GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.105. If the report does not contain the introductory and statistical sections, the report should not be identified as a CAFR.)</i>				
2. Table of Contents				
a. Does the report contain a table of contents? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.105, GAAFR page 591 and COFARS 4335)				
b. Does the table of contents list the auditor’s report (opinion of an independent public accounting firm) as the first item in the financial section of the report? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.105, GAAFR page 594, and COFARS 4335)				
c. Does the financial section of the table of contents clearly distinguish between the basic financial statements (including the accompanying Notes) and other contents of the financial section of the report? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.105, GAAFR page 591, and COFARS 4335)				
d. Does the table of contents identify each statement and schedule by its full title? (GAAFR page 591 and COFARS 4335)				
e. Does the table of contents clearly show that the notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the “liftable” basic financial statements? (GASB Cod. Sec. 2200.105; GAAFR, page 591, and COFARS 4335)				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
2017 DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST-Part 3 – GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
f. Does the table of contents indicate the page number reference for each statement and schedule? If the entity identifies statements and schedules by exhibit numbers, these also may be presented in the table of contents to supplement (but not replace) page number references. (GAAFR page 591 and COFARS 4335)				
3. Other Reports				
a. Did the auditor include the report on legal compliance required by the <i>Minnesota Legal Compliance Audit Guide for Political Subdivisions</i> ?				
i. In addition to GAAS, does the report indicate the audit considered the provisions of the <i>Minnesota Legal Compliance Audit Guide for Political Subdivisions</i> promulgated by the Office of the State Auditor pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 6.65				
ii. Does the report identify the required compliance categories for testing? <i>For a county there could be up to 7 categories.</i>				
iii. If a required area was not tested, have the reasons for not testing been identified in the report?				
iv. Include a paragraph indicating that in connection with the audit nothing came to the auditors' attention that would cause them to believe that the county had not complied with the provisions, unless there is noncompliance?				
a. Does the report modify this paragraph and identify any noncompliance findings relating to Minnesota legal compliance?				
v. Does the report indicate that the primary purpose of the audit was not to obtain knowledge of noncompliance?				
vi. Does the report indicate that there could have been other matters identified had the auditor performed additional procedures regarding the provisions?				
vii. Does it include either purpose or restricted use paragraph:				
a. If conducted under <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> , does the report include a paragraph identifying the purpose of this report?				
b. If not conducted under <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> , a separate paragraph at the end of the report stating that the report is intended solely for the information and use of those charged with governance, the audit committee, management, and the Office of the State Auditor, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties?				
viii. If separate letter, does it include <i>independent auditor</i> in the title?				
ix. If separate letter, is it signed and dated similar to the other reports?				
c. If a separate "management letter" has been issued, was a copy submitted to the Office of the State Auditor?				
4. Was one hard copy and one electronic version of the annual financial report and any accompanying letters and auditor's report submitted to the Office of the State Auditor by the reporting deadline (June 30 for cities and towns reporting on GAAP; September 30 for counties) (OSA-CAG)				
5. Were all the auditor's reports and/or separate "management letter" distributed to all officials directly interested in the audit results (i.e., officials designated by laws or regulations to receive such reports, those responsible for acting on findings and recommendations, legislators, and those of other levels of government that have provided assistance to the auditee)? (GAO ¶ 4.67. See <i>Minn. Stat. §471.697</i> for cities and towns)				

STATE OF MINNESOTA
OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
2017 DESK REVIEW CHECKLIST-Part 3 – GAAP VERSION

QUESTION	YES	NO	N/A	REF
6. Did the statement of findings and questioned costs/recommendations follow up on and identified the status of findings in the prior year's schedule of findings? (OSA requirement)				
J. CLERICAL ACCURACY				
1. Do the amounts contained in the notes to the financial statements agree to the amounts reported in the basic financial statements? (SAS AU 230) (Sample)				
2. Select a representative sample of financial statements and schedule and foot for clerical accuracy. Are the selected financial statements and schedules clerically accurate? (SAS AU 230)				
3. List statements or schedules selected:				

